



**5G;
Location Management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for
Verticals (SEAL);
Protocol specification
(3GPP TS 24.545 version 19.4.0 Release 19)**



ReferenceRTS/TSGC-0124545vj40

Keywords5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from the
[ETSI Search & Browse Standards](#) application.

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format on [ETSI deliver](#) repository.

Users should be aware that the present document may be revised or have its status changed,
this information is available in the [Milestones listing](#).

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comments to
the relevant service listed under [Committee Support Staff](#).

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our
[Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure \(CVD\)](#) program.

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2026.
All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the [ETSI IPR online database](#).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™**, **LTE™** and **5G™** logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found at [3GPP to ETSI numbering cross-referencing](#).

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Legal Notice	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	9
1 Scope	11
2 References	11
3 Definitions of terms and abbreviations.....	12
3.1 Terms.....	12
3.2 Abbreviations	13
4 General description.....	13
4A Ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G	13
5 Functional entities	13
5.1 SEAL location management client (SLM-C)	13
5.2 SEAL location management server (SLM-S).....	14
6 Location management procedures.....	15
6.1 General	15
6.2 On-network procedures	15
6.2.1 General.....	15
6.2.1.1 Authenticated identity in HTTP request.....	15
6.2.1.2 Boot up procedure	15
6.2.1.3 Authenticated identity in CoAP request.....	15
6.2.2 Event-triggered location reporting procedure	15
6.2.2.1 General	15
6.2.2.2 SLM client HTTP procedure.....	15
6.2.2.2.1 Fetching location reporting configuration	15
6.2.2.2.2 Location reporting	16
6.2.2.3 SLM server HTTP procedure.....	17
6.2.2.3.1 Fetching location reporting configuration	17
6.2.2.3.2 Location reporting	17
6.2.2.4 SLM client CoAP procedure	18
6.2.2.4.1 Fetching location reporting configuration	18
6.2.2.4.2 Location reporting	18
6.2.2.5 SLM server CoAP procedure	19
6.2.2.5.1 Fetching location reporting configuration	19
6.2.2.5.2 Location reporting	20
6.2.3 On-demand location reporting procedure	20
6.2.3.1 SLM client HTTP procedure.....	20
6.2.3.2 SLM server HTTP procedure.....	21
6.2.3.3 SLM client CoAP procedure.....	21
6.2.3.4 SLM server CoAP procedure	22
6.2.4 Client-triggered or VAL server-triggered location reporting procedure.....	22
6.2.4.1 SLM client HTTP procedure.....	22
6.2.4.2 SLM server HTTP procedure.....	23
6.2.4.3 SLM client CoAP procedure	23
6.2.4.4 SLM server CoAP procedure	25
6.2.5 Location reporting triggers configuration cancel procedure.....	26
6.2.5.1 SLM client HTTP procedure.....	26
6.2.5.2 SLM server HTTP procedure.....	26
6.2.5.3 VAL Server procedure	27
6.2.5.4 SLM client CoAP procedure.....	27
6.2.5.5 SLM server CoAP procedure	27
6.2.6 Location information subscription procedure	28

6.2.6.1	VAL server procedure.....	28
6.2.6.1.1	SIP based procedure	28
6.2.6.1.2	HTTP based procedure	29
6.2.6.2	Server procedure	30
6.2.6.2.1	SIP based procedure	30
6.2.6.2.2	HTTP based procedure.....	32
6.2.7	Event-triggered location information notification procedure.....	33
6.2.7.1	SLM client HTTP or SIP procedure.....	34
6.2.7.2	SLM server HTTP or SIP procedure.....	34
6.2.7.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	35
6.2.7.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	35
6.2.8	On-demand usage of location information procedure.....	35
6.2.8.1	VAL server procedure.....	35
6.2.8.2	Server procedure	36
6.2.9	Query list of users based on location	37
6.2.9.1	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	37
6.2.9.2	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	37
6.2.9.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	38
6.2.9.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	38
6.2.10	Location area monitoring information procedure	38
6.2.11	Location profiling for supporting location service enablement	39
6.2.11.1	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	39
6.2.11.2	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	39
6.2.11.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	39
6.2.11.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	40
6.2.12	Location service registration procedure.....	40
6.2.12.1	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	40
6.2.12.2	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	41
6.2.12.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	41
6.2.12.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	42
6.2.13	Location service registration update procedure	42
6.2.13.1	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	42
6.2.13.2	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	42
6.2.13.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	43
6.2.13.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	43
6.2.14	Location service deregistration procedure	44
6.2.14.1	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	44
6.2.14.2	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	44
6.2.14.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	44
6.2.14.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	45
6.2.15	Update location reporting configuration	45
6.2.15.1	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	45
6.2.15.2	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	45
6.2.15.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	45
6.2.15.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	46
6.2.16	SEAL location management server provides adaptive configuration.....	46
6.2.16.1	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	46
6.2.16.2	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	47
6.2.16.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	47
6.2.16.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	47
6.2.17	Confirm location service notification procedure.....	48
6.2.17.1	Server procedure	48
6.2.17.1.1	SIP based procedure	48
6.2.17.1.2	HTTP based procedure	48
6.2.17.2	VAL server procedure.....	48
6.2.17.2.1	SIP based procedure	48
6.2.17.2.2	HTTP based procedure.....	49
6.2.18	Location reuse request procedure	49
6.2.18.1	General	49
6.2.18.2	SLM client HTTP procedure.....	49
6.2.18.3	SLM server HTTP procedure.....	50
6.2.18.4	SLM client CoAP procedure	50

6.2.18.5	SLM server CoAP procedure	51
6.2.19	Location positioning configuration procedure	51
6.2.19.1	SLM client HTTP procedure	51
6.2.19.2	SLM server HTTP procedure	51
6.2.19.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	52
6.2.19.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	53
6.2.20	History location result report procedure	53
6.2.20.1	General	53
6.2.20.2	SLM client HTTP procedure	54
6.2.20.3	SLM server HTTP procedure	54
6.2.20.4	SLM client CoAP procedure	54
6.2.20.5	SLM server CoAP procedure	55
6.2.21	Confirm location verification procedure	55
6.2.21.1	SLM client HTTP procedure	55
6.2.21.2	SLM server HTTP procedure	56
6.2.21.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	56
6.2.21.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	57
6.2.22	Sidelink positioning / ranging management procedure	57
6.2.22.1	SLM server HTTP or SIP procedure	57
6.2.22.2	SLM client HTTP or SIP procedure	58
6.2.22.3	SLM server CoAP procedure	58
6.2.22.4	SLM client CoAP procedure	58
6.2.23	Short-range based positioning information procedure	58
6.2.23.1	SLM client HTTP procedure	58
6.2.23.2	SLM server HTTP procedure	59
6.2.23.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	59
6.2.23.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	60
6.2.24	LM Server identifying the UEs sharing the same location procedure	60
6.2.24.1	SLM client HTTP procedure	60
6.2.24.2	SLM server HTTP procedure	61
6.2.26.3	SLM client HTTP procedure	61
6.2.26.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	62
6.2.25	Location positioning subscription procedure	62
6.2.25.1	SLM client HTTP procedure	62
6.2.25.2	SLM server HTTP procedure	63
6.2.26.3	SLM client CoAP procedure	63
6.2.26.4	SLM server CoAP procedure	64
6.2.26	Location positioning notification procedure	64
6.2.26.1	SLM server HTTP procedure	64
6.2.26.2	SLM client HTTP procedure	65
6.3	Off-network procedures	66
6.3.1	General	66
6.3.1.1	SEAL Off-network Location Management message transport	66
6.3.1.2	Basic Message Control	66
6.3.1.2.1	General	66
6.3.1.2.2	State: Start	66
6.3.1.2.3	State: Waiting for Ack/Resp	66
6.3.1.2.4	State: Stop	67
6.3.1.3	Sending acknowledgement	67
6.3.2	Event-triggered location reporting procedure	67
6.3.2.1	Location reporting trigger configuration	67
6.3.2.1.1	Client originating procedure	67
6.3.2.1.2	Client terminating procedure	68
6.3.2.2	Location reporting	68
6.3.2.2.1	Client originating procedure	68
6.3.2.2.2	Client terminating procedure	69
6.3.2.3	Location reporting trigger cancel	69
6.3.2.3.1	Client originating procedure	69
6.3.2.3.2	Client terminating procedure	70
6.3.3	On-demand location reporting	70
6.3.3.1	Client originating procedure	70
6.3.3.2	Client terminating procedure	71

7	Coding	71
7.1	General	71
7.2	Application unique ID	71
7.3	Structure	71
7.4	XML schema	79
7.4.1	General.....	79
7.4.2	XML schema	79
7.5	Data semantics.....	91
7.6	MIME type	106
7.7	IANA registration template	106
8	SEAL Off-network Location Management protocol message formats	108
8.1	Functional definitions and contents.....	108
8.1.1	General.....	108
8.1.2	Off-network location management message.....	108
8.1.2.1	Message definition	108
8.2	General message format and information elements coding.....	109
8.2.1	General.....	109
8.2.2	Message type	110
8.2.3	VAL user ID	110
8.2.4	Message Data.....	110
8.2.5	Cause	111
8.2.6	Message ID	111
8.2.7	Reply-to message ID.....	111
	Annex A (normative): Timers.....	113
A.1	General	113
A.2	On network timers	113
A.3	Off-network timers	113
	Annex B (normative): CoAP resource representation and encoding.....	114
B.1	General	114
B.2	Data types applicable to multiple resource representations.....	114
B.2.1	Referenced structured data types.....	114
B.2.2	Referenced simple data types	114
B.2.3	Common structured data types	115
B.2.3.1	Type: BaseTrigger	115
B.2.3.2	Type: LocationReportConfiguration.....	115
B.2.3.3	Type: TriggeringCriteriaType.....	116
B.2.3.4	Type: CellChange	116
B.2.3.5	Type: SpecificCells.....	116
B.2.3.6	Type: TrackingAreaChange.....	116
B.2.3.7	Type: SpecificTrackingAreas	117
B.2.3.8	Type: PlmnChange	117
B.2.3.9	Type: SpecificPlmns	117
B.2.3.10	Type: MbmsSaChange.....	117
B.2.3.11	Type: SpecificMbmsSas	117
B.2.3.12	Type: MbsfnAreaChange	118
B.2.3.13	Type: SpecificMbsfnAreas	118
B.2.3.14	Type: PeriodicReport.....	118
B.2.3.15	Type: TravelledDistance.....	118
B.2.3.16	Type: VerticalAppEvent	118
B.2.3.17	Type: GeographicalAreaChange.....	119
B.2.3.18	Type: SpecificGeoAreas	119
B.2.3.19	Type: LocationReport	119
B.2.3.20	Type: LocationInfo	120
B.2.3.21	Type: RequestedLocation	120
B.2.3.22	Type: AdaptiveReportConfiguration	120
B.2.3.23	Type: LocationReuse	121

B.2.3.24	Type: LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest.....	121
B.2.3.25	Type: LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse	121
B.2.3.26	Type: Verification.....	122
B.2.3.27	Type: ConfirmLocationReport.....	122
B.2.3.28	Type: SrposInfoReq	122
B.2.3.29	Type: RangeDirection.....	122
B.2.3.30	Type: SIPosMgmtParam	123
B.2.4	Common simple data types	123
B.2.5	Common enumerations.....	123
B.2.5.1	Enumeration: Accuracy	123
B.2.5.2	Enumeration: LocationAccessType	123
B.2.5.3	Enumeration: PositioningMethod	124
B.2.5.4	Enumeration: AdaptiveResult	124
B.2.5.5	Enumeration: AdaptiveReportType	124
B.2.5.6	Enumeration: ConfirmLocStatus	125
B.2.5.7	Enumeration: ResultOp.....	125
B.2.5.8	Enumeration: SrposFilter	125
B.3	Resource representation and APIs for location reporting provided by SLM-S.....	125
B.3.1	SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S.....	125
B.3.1.1	API URI	125
B.3.1.2	Resources.....	126
B.3.1.2.1	Overview	126
B.3.1.2.2	Resource: Trigger Configurations	127
B.3.1.2.2.1	Description	127
B.3.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	127
B.3.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	127
B.3.1.2.3	Resource: Location Reports	128
B.3.1.2.3.1	Description	128
B.3.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	128
B.3.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	128
B.3.1.2.4	Resource: Locations	128
B.3.1.2.4.1	Description	128
B.3.1.2.4.2	Resource Definition.....	129
B.3.1.2.4.3	Resource Standard Methods	129
B.3.1.2.5	Resource: Location Area Information.....	130
B.3.1.2.5.1	Description	130
B.3.1.2.5.2	Resource Definition.....	130
B.3.1.2.5.3	Resource Standard Methods	130
B.3.1.2.6	Resource: Registration	131
B.3.1.2.6.1	Description	131
B.3.1.2.6.2	Resource Definition.....	131
B.3.1.2.6.3	Resource Standard Methods	131
B.3.1.2.7	Resource: Deregistration.....	131
B.3.1.2.7.1	Description	131
B.3.1.2.7.2	Resource Definition.....	131
B.3.1.2.7.3	Resource Standard Methods	132
B.3.1.2.8	Resource: Adaptive Configuration.....	132
B.3.1.2.8.1	Description	132
B.3.1.2.8.2	Resource Definition.....	132
B.3.1.2.8.3	Resource Standard Methods	132
B.3.1.2.9	Resource: Location Reuse.....	133
B.3.1.2.9.1	Description	133
B.3.1.2.9.2	Resource Definition.....	133
B.3.1.2.9.3	Resource Standard Methods	133
B.3.1.2.10	Resource: Location Reports	133
B.3.1.2.10.1	Description	133
B.3.1.2.10.2	Resource Definition.....	133
B.3.1.2.10.3	Resource Standard Methods	134
B.3.1.3	Data Model	134
B.3.1.3.1	General	134
B.3.1.3.2	Structured data types	136

B.3.1.3.2.1	Type: LocationAreaQuery	136
B.3.1.3.2.2	Type: LocationAreaInfo	136
B.3.1.3.2.3	Type: UeInfo	136
B.3.1.3.2.3	Type: LocationCapability	136
B.3.1.3.3	Simple data types and enumerations	136
B.3.1.4	Error Handling	136
B.3.1.5	CDDL Specification	136
B.3.1.5.1	Introduction	136
B.3.1.5.2	CDDL document	137
B.3.1.6	Media Types	143
B.3.1.7	Void	143
B.3.1.8	Void	143
B.3.1.9	Void	143
B.3.1.10	Void	143
B.4	Resource representation and APIs for location reporting provided by SLM-C	143
B.4.1	SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C	143
B.4.1.1	API URI	143
B.4.1.2	Resources	144
B.4.1.2.1	Overview	144
B.4.1.2.2	Resource: Trigger Configuration	144
B.4.1.2.2.1	Description	144
B.4.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition	145
B.4.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	145
B.4.1.2.3	Resource: Location	146
B.4.1.2.3.1	Description	146
B.4.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition	146
B.4.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	146
B.4.1.2.4	Resource: Location Positioning Configuration	146
B.4.1.2.4.1	Description	146
B.4.1.2.4.2	Resource Definition	147
B.4.1.2.4.3	Resource Standard Methods	147
B.4.1.3	Data Model	147
B.4.1.3.1	General	147
B.4.1.4	Error Handling	148
B.4.1.5	CDDL Specification	149
B.4.1.5.1	Introduction	149
B.4.1.5.2	CDDL document	149
B.4.1.6	Media Types	155
B.5	Media types	155
B.5.1	General	155
B.5.2	Media type structure and definition	155
B.5.3	Media type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor	156
Annex C (normative): Counters		158
C.1	General	158
C.2	Off-network counters	158
Annex D (informative): IANA UDP port registration form		159
Annex E (informative): Change history		161
History		165

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

- shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something
- shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

- should** indicates a recommendation to do something
- should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something
- may** indicates permission to do something
- need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

- can** indicates that something is possible
- cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

- will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

might not indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

is (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

is not (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the protocol aspects for the location management capability of SEAL to support vertical applications (e.g. V2X) over the 3GPP system.

The present document is applicable to the user equipment (UE) supporting the location management client functionality as described in 3GPP TS 23.434 [4], to the application server supporting the location management server functionality as described in 3GPP TS 23.434 [4] and to the application server supporting the vertical application server (VAL server) functionality as defined in the specific vertical application service (VAL service) specifications.

NOTE 1: The specification of the VAL server for a specific VAL service is out of scope of present document.

NOTE 2: Non-3GPP access used by the UE is out of scope of the present document.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document in the same Release as the present document.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [3] 3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".
- [4] 3GPP TS 23.434: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Functional architecture and information flows".
- [5] 3GPP TS 24.229: "IP multimedia call control protocol based on Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP); Stage 3".
- [6] 3GPP TS 24.547: "Identity management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Protocol specification".
- [7] Void.
- [8] IETF RFC 3261: "SIP: Session Initiation Protocol".
- [9] IETF RFC 4825: "The Extensible Markup Language (XML) Configuration Access Protocol (XCAP)".
- [10] IETF RFC 6050: "A Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension for the Identification of Services".
- [11] IETF RFC 6665: "SIP-Specific Event Notification".
- [12] Void
- [13] IETF RFC 6750: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework: Bearer Token Usage".
- [13A] IETF RFC 6838: "Media Type Specifications and Registration Procedures".
- [14] IETF RFC 3428: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension for Instant Messaging".
- [15] 3GPP TS 24.379: "Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) call control Protocol specification".

- [16] IETF RFC 9110: "HTTP Semantics".
- [17] 3GPP TS 29.122: "T8 reference point for northbound Application Programming Interfaces (APIs)".
- [18] 3GPP TS 29.549: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Application Programming Interface (API) specification".
- [19] IETF RFC 7159: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".
- [20] IETF RFC 9112: "HTTP/1.1".
- [21] IETF RFC 7252: "The Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP)".
- [22] IETF RFC 7959: "Block-Wise Transfers in the Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP)".
- [23] IETF RFC 7641: "Observing Resources in the Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP)".
- [24] IETF RFC 8132: "PATCH and FETCH Methods for the Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP)".
- [25] IETF RFC 8323: "CoAP (Constrained Application Protocol) over TCP, TLS, and WebSockets".
- [26] IETF RFC 8949: "Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR)".
- [27] IETF RFC 9177: "Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP) Block-Wise Transfer Options Supporting Robust Transmission".
- [28] IETF RFC 8610: "Concise Data Definition Language (CDDL): A Notational Convention to Express Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR) and JSON Data Structures".
- [29] 3GPP TS 24.546: "Configuration management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Protocol specification".
- [30] OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Core-V2_1-20120403-A: "XML Document Management (XDM) Specification".
- [31] IETF RFC 9562: "Universally Unique IDentifiers (UUIDs)".
- [32] IETF RFC 6086: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) INFO Method and Package Framework".
- [33] 3GPP TS 29.572: "5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3".
- [34] 3GPP TS 29.641: "3GPP registry for Service Names and Port Numbers".
- [35] IETF RFC 3339: "Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps".
- [36] 3GPP TS 23.586: "Ranging based services and Sidelink Positioning".
- [37] 3GPP TS 24.514: "Ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G system (5GS); Stage 3".

3 Definitions of terms and abbreviations

3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

SEAL location management client: An entity that provides the client-side functionalities corresponding to the SEAL location management service.

SEAL location management server: An entity that provides the server-side functionalities corresponding to the SEAL location management service.

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.434 [4] apply:

SEAL client
SEAL server
SEAL service
VAL server
VAL service
VAL user
Vertical
Vertical application

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.586 [36] apply:

Ranging
Sidelink positioning
UE-only operation

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

SCEF	Service Capability Exposure Function
CoAP	Constrained Application Protocol
SEAL	Service Enabler Architecture Layer for verticals
SLM-C	SEAL Location Management Client
SLM-S	SEAL Location Management Server
SLMP	SEAL Off-network Location Management Protocol
VAL	Vertical Application Layer

4 General description

Location management is a SEAL service that provides the location management related capabilities to one or more vertical applications. The present document enables a SEAL location management client (SLM-C) and a VAL server that communicate with a SEAL location management server (SLM-S).

4A Ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G

The SLM-C can utilize ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G to obtain location information of other VAL users. The ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G is specified in 3GPP TS 24.514 [37]. Interactions between the SLM-C and the ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G are described in detail in clause 6.

5 Functional entities

5.1 SEAL location management client (SLM-C)

The SLM-C functional entity acts as the application client for location management related transactions. To be compliant with the HTTP procedures in the present document the SLM-C:

- a) shall support the role of XCAP client as specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9]; b) shall support the role of XDMC as specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Core-V2_1 [30];
- c) shall support the location management procedures in clause 6.2;

- d) shall support the off-network location management procedure in clause 6.3; and
- e) shall support HTTP client and HTTP server functionalities as specified in IETF RFC 9112 [20].

To be compliant with the CoAP procedures in the present document the SLM-C:

- a) shall support the role of CoAP client as specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21];
- b) shall support FETCH method of CoAP as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [24];
- c) shall support the capability to observe resources as specified in IETF RFC 7641 [23];
- d) shall support the block-wise transfer as specified in IETF RFC 7959 [22];
- e) may support the robust block transfer as specified in IETF RFC 9177 [27];
- f) should support CoAP over TCP and Websocket as specified in IETF RFC 8323 [25];
- g) shall support CBOR encoding as specified in IETF RFC 8949 [26]; and
- h) shall support the procedures in clause 6.2.

NOTE 1: The security mechanism to be supported for the CoAP procedures is described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

NOTE 2: Support for TCP for the CoAP procedures is required if the client connects over the network which blocks or impedes the use of UDP, e.g. when NATs are present in the communication path.

NOTE 3: The CoAP protocol supports mechanism for reliable message exchange over UDP. Use of TCP can also be beneficial if reliable transport is required for other reasons, e.g. better observability of resources. Usage of CoAP over TCP is an implementation choice.

NOTE 4: Support for the robust block transfer mechanism for the CoAP procedures is beneficial in environments where packet loss is highly asymmetrical and where performance optimization of block transfers is required.

5.2 SEAL location management server (SLM-S)

The SLM-S is a functional entity used to provide location management supported within the vertical application layer. To be compliant with the HTTP procedures in the present document the SLM-S:

- a) shall support the role of XCAP server as specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9];
- b) shall support the role of XDMS as specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Core-V2_1 [30];
- c) shall support the location management procedures in clause 6.2; and
- d) shall support HTTP client and HTTP server functionalities as specified in IETF RFC 9112 [20].

To be compliant with the CoAP procedures in the present document the SLM-C:

- a) shall support the role of CoAP server as specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21];
- b) shall support FETCH method of CoAP as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [24];
- c) shall support the capability to observe resources as specified in IETF RFC 7641 [23];
- d) shall support the block-wise transfer as specified in IETF RFC 7959 [22];
- e) shall support the robust block transfer as specified in IETF RFC 9177 [27];
- f) shall support CoAP over TCP and Websocket as specified in IETF RFC 8323 [25];
- g) shall support CBOR encoding as specified in IETF RFC 8949 [26]; and
- h) shall support the procedures in clause 6.2.

NOTE: The security mechanism to be supported for the CoAP procedures is described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6 Location management procedures

6.1 General

This clause provides the procedures for location management between the SLM-C and the SLM-S and from the SLM-S and the VAL server.

6.2 On-network procedures

6.2.1 General

6.2.1.1 Authenticated identity in HTTP request

Upon receiving an HTTP request, the SLM-S shall authenticate the identity of the sender of the HTTP request is authorized as specified in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6], and if authentication is successful, the SLM-S shall use the identity of the sender of the HTTP request as an authenticated identity.

6.2.1.2 Boot up procedure

Upon device boot up, the SLM-C in the UE shall send HTTP POST message to SLM-S containing the call back URI (where the SLM-S can send request message to SLM-C) in a JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) structure as specified in IETF RFC 7159 [19].

6.2.1.3 Authenticated identity in CoAP request

Upon receiving a CoAP request, the SLM-S shall authenticate the identity of the sender of the CoAP request as specified in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6], and if authentication is successful, the SLM-S shall use the identity of the sender of the CoAP request as an authenticated identity.

6.2.2 Event-triggered location reporting procedure

6.2.2.1 General

The SLM-C sends a location reporting configuration request when it needs to fetch location reporting configuration from the SLM-S.

The SLM-C sends a location report when at least one of the trigger criteria is fulfilled. To send the location report the SLM-C can use an appropriate HTTP or CoAP request message.

If a location reporting trigger is met, the SLM-C checks if the minimum-report-interval timer is running. If the timer is running, the SLM-C waits until the timer expires. When the minimum-report-interval timer expires, the SLM-C:

- a) shall send a location information report as specified in clause 6.2.2.2 for HTTP and in 6.2.2.4 for CoAP if any of the reporting triggers are still met.

6.2.2.2 SLM client HTTP procedure

6.2.2.2.1 Fetching location reporting configuration

In order to fetch location reporting configuration, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP GET request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP GET request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the URI identifying the XML document to be fetched. In the Request-URI;
 - 1) the "aud" is set to specific VAL service identity; and

- 2) the document selector is set to a document URI pointing to the location reporting configuration document; and
- b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13].

Upon receiving an HTTP 200 (OK) response from the SLM-S containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <configuration> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-C:

- a) shall store the content of the <configuration> elements;
- b) shall set the location reporting triggers accordingly; and
- c) shall start the minimum-report-interval timer.

6.2.2.2.2 Location reporting

In order to report the location information, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the URI included in the received HTTP response message for location report configuration;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user for location report; and
 - 2) shall include a <report> element and, if the report was triggered by a location request, include the <report-id> attribute set to the value of the <request-id> attribute in the received request. The <report> element:
 - i) shall include a <trigger-id> child element set to the value of each <trigger-id> value of the triggers that have been met;
 - ii) shall include a <current-location> child element including the sub elements corresponding to the triggers that have been met, as the following;
 - A) may include <current-serving-NCGI> element with the NCGI of the current cell;
 - B) may include <neighbouring-NCGI> element with the NCGI of any neighbouring cell the SLM-C can detect;
 - C) may include <mbms-service-area-id> element containing the MBMS service area ids; and
 - D) may include <current-coordinate> element containing the longitude, latitude coded as specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3] and altitude coded as specified in clause 6.3 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3]; and
 - iii) may include a <timestamp> child element set to the timestamp of the VAL user location report;
 - iv) may include a <velocity-info> element in an <anyExt> element set to the value of the velocity; and
 - v) shall include the location reporting elements corresponding to the triggers that have been met; and
 - d) shall set the minimum-report-interval timer to the minimum-report-interval time and start this timer; and
 - e) shall reset all the trigger criteria for location reporting.

6.2.2.3 SLM server HTTP procedure

6.2.2.3.1 Fetching location reporting configuration

Upon receiving of an HTTP GET request where the Request-URI of the HTTP GET request identifies a location reporting configuration document as specified in the specific vertical application, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP GET request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1, and:
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP GET request is not authorized to fetch requested configuration document, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP GET request and skip rest of the steps;
- b) shall support handling an HTTP GET request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] "GET Handling".
- c) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
 - 2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user requesting for location reporting configuration;
 - ii) shall include a <configuration> element which shall include at least one of the followings:
 - A) the location reporting elements which are requested;
 - B) a <triggering-criteria> child element which provides the triggers for the SLM-C to request a location report as described in clause 7;
 - C) a <minimum-interval-length> child element specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds;
 - D) the <requested-loc-access-type> element specifying the location access type for which the location information is requested;
 - E) the <requested-pos-method> element specifying the positioning method for which the location information is requested; and
 - F) the <requested-velocity-info> element if the velocity of the target UE is requested; and
 - 3) shall include the <trigger-id> attribute where defined for the sub-elements defining the trigger criterion; and
- d) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.2.3.2 Location reporting

Upon reception of an HTTP POST request message containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <report> element included in the <location-info> root element;

where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to obtain location information of another VAL user, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and

- 2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application. The SLM-S:
 - i) shall store the received location information of the reporting SLM-C;
 - ii) shall use the location information as needed;
 - iii) shall store the received velocity information of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; and
 - iv) may use the velocity information as needed.

NOTE: The <report> element contains the event triggering identity in the location information report from the VAL client, and can contain location information and timestamp.

6.2.2.4 SLM client CoAP procedure

6.2.2.4.1 Fetching location reporting configuration

In order to fetch trigger configuration, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP GET request message to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP GET request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the trigger configuration to be fetched according to the resource definition in Annex B.3.1.2.2;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI;
 - 2) the "valServiceId" is set to specific VAL service; and
 - 3) the "val-tgt-ue" query option is set to either the VAL user identity or VAL UE identity for which the trigger configuration is applicable;
- b) shall include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration"; and
- c) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

Upon receiving a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response from the SLM-S containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration"; and
- b) including a "LocationReportConfiguration" object,

the SLM-C:

- a) shall store the content of the "LocationReportConfiguration" object;
- b) shall set the location reporting triggers accordingly;
- c) shall start the minimum report interval timer; and
- d) shall consider the "timestampInd" attribute in order to know whether timestamp of location reports is required.

6.2.2.4.2 Location reporting

In order to report the location information, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP PUT request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP PUT request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location report to be sent according to the resource definition in Annex B.3.1.2.3;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI; and

- 2) the "valTgtUe" is set to either the VAL user identity or VAL UE identity for which the location is reported; and
- b) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report";
- c) shall include a "LocationReport" object:
 - 1) shall include a "triggerIds" attribute set to the value of each trigger ID value of the triggers that have been met;
 - 2) shall include a "locInfo" object corresponding to the triggers that have been met; and
 - 3) may include a "velocityInfo" attribute set to the value of the velocity as defined in Annex B.2.4; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6];
- e) shall set the minimum-report-interval timer to the minimum-report-interval time and start this timer; and
- f) shall reset all the trigger criteria for location reporting.

6.2.2.5 SLM server CoAP procedure

6.2.2.5.1 Fetching location reporting configuration

Upon receiving of a CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies a trigger configuration as specified in Annex B.3.1.2.2.3.1, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP GET request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2, and:
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP GET request is not authorized to fetch requested trigger configuration, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP GET request and skip rest of the steps;
- b) shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration"; and
 - 2) shall include a "LocationReportConfiguration" object:
 - i) shall include a "locationType" attribute which is requested;
 - ii) shall include at least one of the followings:
 - A) a "triggeringCriteria" object which provides the triggers for the SLM-C to request a location report;
 - B) a "minimum-Interval-Length" attribute specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds; and
 - C) an "immediateReportInd" attribute which indicates that an immediate location report is required and if the "immediateReportInd" attribute indicates the immediate location report is required:
 - I) an "endpointId" attribute containing the endpoint information of the requesting VAL server to which the location report notification has to be sent; and
 - D) a "timestampInd" attribute which indicates that timestamp of the location report is required; and
 - iii) may include a "requestedLocAccessType" attribute specifying the location access type for which the location information is requested;
 - iv) may include a "requestedPosMethod" attribute specifying the positioning method for which the location information is requested; and

- v) may include a "requestedVelInfo" element set to "true" if the velocity of the target UE is requested; and
- c) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.2.5.2 Location reporting

Upon reception of a CoAP PUT request message where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies a location report as specified in Annex B.3.1.2.3.3.1, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report"; and
- b) a "LocationReport" object;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request is not authorized to report location information, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP PUT request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
 - 2) shall support handling a CoAP PUT request from a SLM-C:
 - i) shall store the received location information of the reporting SLM-C;
 - ii) shall use the location information as needed;
 - iii) shall store the received velocity information of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; and
 - iv) may use the location information as needed.

NOTE: The "LocationReport" object contains the event triggering identity in the location information report from the VAL client, and can contain location information and timestamp.

6.2.3 On-demand location reporting procedure

6.2.3.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <request> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-C:

- a) if the SLM-C does not obtain the requested UE's location information due to the target VAL UE has moved away from the SLM-C, the SLM-C shall send the HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response including the <failure-cause> element set to "MOVED_AWAY" in the <anyExt> element in the <location-info> element and not continue the remaining steps;
- b) if the positioning method in the <requested-pos-method> in the <anyExt> element in the <request> element in the <location-info> element is not supported by SLM-C, the SLM-C shall send the HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response including the <failure-cause> set to "UNSUPPORTED_POSITIONING_METHOD" and not continue the remaining steps; or
- c) otherwise, may send a location report as specified in clause 6.2.2.2.2.

NOTE: The SLM-C can determine that the VAL UE moved away by an optional surrounding UE retrieval method (e.g. ProSe, BT, WiFi) as described in clause 9.3.7 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [4] or by using the location report procedure as described in clause 6.3.2.2.

6.2.3.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

If the SLM-S needs to request the SLM-C to report its location, the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C;
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <requested-identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user whose location is requested;
 - 2) shall include a <request> element, and in the <request> element:
 - i) shall include a <request-id> attribute;
 - ii) may include the location reporting elements which are requested;
 - iii) may include <requested-loc-access-type> element;
 - iv) may include <requested-pos-method> element; and
 - v) may include <requested-velocity-info> element in an <anyExt> element; and
- e) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

NOTE: Push notification service can be used to send HTTP POST request to the client. Details about the push notification service is out of scope this specification.

6.2.3.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving an CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies the location resource as specified in Annex B.4.1.2.2.3.1, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location", and
- b) a "RequestedLocation" object;

the SLM-C shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report" and may include one of the following:

- a) a "Failure" object containing the failure reason, only if :
 - 1) the SLM-C does not obtain the requested UE's location information due to the target VAL UE has moved away from the SLM-C; or
 - 2) the positioning method in the "requestedPosMethod" is not supported by SLM-C; or
- b) shall include a "LocationReport" object:
 - 1) shall include a "locInfo" object containing the location information; and
 - 2) may include a "velocityInfo" attribute as defined in Annex B.2.4; and
- c) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.3.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

If the SLM-S needs to request the SLM-C to report its location, the SLM-S shall generate a CoAP GET request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location to be retrieved according to the resource definition in Annex B.4.1.2.2.3.1;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI;
- b) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location";
- c) shall include a "RequestedLocation" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the VAL users or VAL UEs whose location information is requested;
 - 2) may include a "locationType" attribute which is requested;
 - 3) may include a "requestedLocAccessType" object set to the identifies of the location access type for which the location information is requested;
 - 4) may include a "requestedPosMethod" object set to the identifies the positioning method for which the location information is requested; and
 - 5) may include a "requestedVelInfo" attribute set to "true" if the velocity of the requested VAL users or UEs is requested; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.4 Client-triggered or VAL server-triggered location reporting procedure

6.2.4.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving a request from a VAL user to obtain the location information of another VAL user or to update the location reporting trigger, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the URI included in the received HTTP response message for location report configuration;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user which requests the location report;
 - 2) shall include a <requested-identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user for which a location report is requested. The VAL user should belong to the same VAL service as the identity of the VAL user which requests the location report; and
 - 3) a <report-request> element which:
 - i) shall include at least one of the followings:
 - A) an <immediate-report-indicator> child element to indicate that an immediate location report is required;
 - B) the location reporting elements which are requested;

- C) a <triggering-criteria> child element which indicate a specified location triggering criteria to send the location report;
 - D) a <minimum-interval-length> child element specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds;
 - E) if an <immediate-report-indicator> element is set to required, an <endpoint-info> child element set to the information of the endpoint of the requesting VAL server to which the location report notification has to be sent; and
 - F) a <timestamp-indicator> child element to indicate that timestamp of the location report is required; and
- ii) may include an <adaptive-report> element specifying the request for an adaptive location reporting by dynamically adjusting the configuration and may indicate direct update or suggestive update.

Upon reception of an HTTP POST request message containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <report> element included in the <location-info> root element;

where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-C shall follow the procedure as specified in clause 6.2.2.3.2.

6.2.4.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon reception of an HTTP POST request where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1 and;
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to obtain location information of another VAL user, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
 - 2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application;
- b) if the <immediate-report-indicator> element is included or the <periodic-report> element is included in the <triggering-criteria> element in the HTTP POST request message, shall check whether valid location report is stored. If the valid location report is stored, the SLM-S shall send the stored location report to the requesting SLM-C or VAL server as specified in clause 6.2.2.3;
- c) if the <immediate-report-indicator> element and <periodic-report> element are not included or the valid location report is not available, depending on the information specified by the HTTP POST request, the SLM-S uses either an event-triggered location reporting procedure as specified in clause 6.2.2.3 or an on-demand location reporting procedure as specified in clause 6.2.3.2 for providing the SLM-C with the location of the requested VAL user; and
- d) for on-demand location report request, upon receiving the location information of the SLM-C, the SLM-S sends location report to the requesting SLM-C or VAL server as specified in clause 6.2.2.3.

6.2.4.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a request from a VAL user to obtain the location information of another VAL user, the SLM-C shall:

- a) if trigger configuration is provided, send a CoAP FETCH request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 8132 [24] to SLM-S to observe the location information of another VAL user; and
- b) otherwise, send a CoAP GET request according to procedure specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21] to SLM-S to retrieve the location information of another VAL user.

In the CoAP FETCH request, the SLM-C shall:

- a) set the CoAP URI identifying the location information to be observed according to the resource definition in Annex B.3.1.2.4.3.1;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI;
- b) include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report";
- c) set an Observe option to 0 (Register);
- d) set a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration";
- e) include a "LocationReportConfiguration" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the observed VAL users;
 - 2) shall include a "locationType" attribute which is requested;
 - 3) shall include at least one of the following:
 - i) a "triggeringCriteria" object which provides the triggers for the SLM-C to request a location report as described in Annex B.3;
 - ii) a "minimum-Interval-Length" attribute specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds; and
 - iii) an "immediateReportInd" attribute which indicates that an immediate location report is required and if the "immediateReportInd" attribute indicates the immediate location report is required:
 - A) an "endpointId" attribute containing the endpoint information of the requesting VAL server to which the location report notification has to be sent; and
 - iv) a "timestampInd" attribute which indicates that timestamp of the location report is required; and
 - 4) may include a "requestedLocAccessType" object set to the identifies of the location access type for which the location information is requested;
 - 5) may include a "requestedPosMethod" object set to the identifies the positioning method for which the location information is requested; and
 - 6) may include an "adaptiveReport" element object specifying the request for an adaptive location reporting by dynamically adjusting the configuration and may indicate direct update or suggestive update; and
- f) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

In the CoAP GET request, the SLM-C shall:

- a) set the CoAP URI identifying the location information to be fetched according to the resource definition in Annex B.3.1.2.4.3.2;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI; and
 - 2) the "val-tgt-ue" query option is set to either the VAL user identity or VAL UE identity for which the location is requested;
- b) include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report"; and
- c) send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

Upon receiving a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response from the SLM-S containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report"; and

- b) including one or more "LocationReport" objects,

the SLM-C:

- a) shall store the content of the received "LocationReport" object(s).

6.2.4.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon reception of a CoAP FETCH request message where the CoAP URI of the CoAP FETCH request identifies a location resource as specified in B.3.1.2.4.3.1, and containing:

- a) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report";
- b) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration";
- c) an Observe option; and
- d) a "LocationReportConfiguration" object;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP FETCH request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP FETCH request is not authorized to obtain location information of another VAL user, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP FETCH request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
 - 2) if the "immediateReportInd" attribute or the "periodicReport" attribute in the "triggeringCriteriaType" attribute is received within the "LocationReportConfiguration" object shall check whether valid location report is stored. If the valid location report is stored, shall generate a series of CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 8132 [24]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message, the SLM-S:
 - i) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report"; and
 - ii) shall include one or more "LocationReport" objects corresponding to the triggers that have been met;
- b) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-C; or
- c) if the "immediateReportInd" attribute and the "periodicReport" attribute in the "triggeringCriteriaType" attribute is not received within the "LocationReportConfiguration" object or the valid location report is not available, depending on the information specified within the "LocationReportConfiguration" object, the SLM-S uses either:
 - 1) the event-triggered location reporting procedure as specified in clause 6.2.2.5; or
 - 2) the on-demand location reporting procedure as specified in clause 6.2.3.4 for providing the SLM-C with the location of the requested VAL user and upon receiving the location information from the SLM-C, the SLM-S sends location report to the requesting SLM-C or VAL server as specified in clause 6.2.2.5.

Upon reception of a CoAP GET request message where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies a location resource as specified in B.3.1.2.4.3.2, and containing:

- a) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report"; and
- b) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration".

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP GET request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP GET request is not authorized to obtain location information of another VAL user, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP GET request and shall skip rest of the steps;

- b) shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report"; and
 - 2) shall include a "LocationReport" object corresponding to the triggers that have been met; and
- c) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.5 Location reporting triggers configuration cancel procedure

6.2.5.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving the request from VAL user to cancel the location reporting triggers of another VAL user, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message to SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <VAL-user-id> element set to the identity of the VAL user for location reporting event triggers configuration cancellation;
 - 2) shall include a <configuration> element which shall not include any child element; and
- d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <configuration> element included in the <location-info> root element, which has none of child elements;

the SLM-C:

- a) shall delete the content of the <configuration> elements;
- b) shall stop the location reporting; and
- c) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and shall send it towards SLM-S.

6.2.5.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <configuration> element included in the <location-info> root element, which has none of child elements;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:

- 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user for location reporting event triggers configuration cancellation;
- 2) shall include a <configuration> element which shall not include any child element; and
- d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

Upon receiving response from the SLM-C, the SLM-S shall utilize this response status code received from SLM-C when generating the HTTP response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and shall send it towards VAL server.

6.2.5.3 VAL Server procedure

The VAL Server (or authorized VAL user) may cancel the location reporting triggers configuration for the SLM-C by generating an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The VAL server:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <VAL-user-id> element set to the identity of the VAL user for location reporting event triggers configuration cancellation;
 - 2) shall include a <configuration> element which shall not include any child element; and
- d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.5.4 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP DELETE request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP DELETE request identifies a location reporting configuration resource as specified in B.4.1.2.2.3.3, the SLM-C:

- a) shall delete the content of the trigger configuration object;
- b) shall stop the location reporting; and
- c) shall generate a CoAP 2.02 (Deleted) response to the received CoAP DELETE request message according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and shall send it towards SLM-S.

6.2.5.5 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing from VAL server:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <configuration> element included in the <location-info> root element, which has none of child elements,

the SLM-S shall send a CoAP DELETE request message to the SLM-C. In the CoAP DELETE request, the SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the trigger configuration to be deleted according to the resource definition in Annex B.4.1.2.2.3.3;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI; and
 - 2) "valServiceId" is set to the specific VAL service identity; and
- b) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

Upon receiving a response from the SLM-C, the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and shall send it towards VAL server.

6.2.6 Location information subscription procedure

The VAL service will use the same identity which has been authenticated by VAL service with SIP core using SIP based REGISTER message. If VAL service do not support SIP protocol, then HTTP based method needs to be used.

6.2.6.1 VAL server procedure

6.2.6.1.1 SIP based procedure

6.2.6.1.1.1 Create subscription

In order to subscribe location information of one or more VAL users or VAL UEs, if VAL server supports SIP, the VAL server shall generate an initial SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 3428 [14]. In the SIP MESSAGE request, the VAL server:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the public service identity identifying the originating SLM-S serving the VAL server;
- b) shall include the ICSI value "urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.seal" (coded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]), in a P-Preferred-Service header field according to IETF RFC 6050 [10];
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL server which requests the location information subscription; and
 - 2) shall include a <subscription> element which:
 - i) shall include an <identities-list> element with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the VAL users whose location information is requested;
 - ii) shall include a <time-interval-length> element specifying the time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds;
 - iii) shall include an <expiry-time> element specifying the time when the VAL server wants to receive the current status and later notification;
 - iv) may include a <suppl-loc-info-ind> element to indicate that supplementary location information is required;
 - v) may include a <location-QoS> element specifying the location QoS as specified in TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 if the VAL users whose location information is requested;
 - vi) may include a <requested-velocity-info> element in an <anyExt> element if the velocity of the requested VAL users or UEs is requested;
 - vii) may include a <loc-data-statistic-ind> element to indicate whether the statistic or calculation of target UE location data is needed per time or location;
 - viii) may include a <req-time-info> element to indicate the time information when the target UE location data is calculated per time;
 - ix) may include a <req-loc-info> element to indicate the location information when the target UE location data is calculated per location; and
 - x) may include a <confirm> element if the confirm location service subscription is requested; and
- d) shall send the SIP MESSAGE request towards the SLM-S according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

Upon receiving a SIP MESSAGE with an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body, the VAL server:

- a) shall store the Subscription expiry value set in <expiry-time> element; and
- b) may start subscription refresh timer and set expiry time for the subscription refresh timer to the 2/3 of Subscription expiry value.

NOTE: It is up to implementation to refresh subscribe upon expiry of subscription refresh timer.

6.2.6.1.1.2 Deleting subscription

In order to delete the subscription as identified by the subscription identifier, the VAL server:

- a) shall generate a SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 3428 [14];
- b) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element, the VAL server:
 - 1) a <subscription-identifier> element set to the subscription identifier value which uniquely identified the subscription; and
 - 2) set an <expiry-time> element to zero;
- c) shall send the SIP MESSAGE request towards the SLM-S according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

Upon receiving a SIP MESSAGE with an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing <subscription-identifier> element along with <expiry-time> element set to zero, the VAL server:

- a) shall delete the subscription related data.

6.2.6.1.2 HTTP based procedure

6.2.6.1.2.1 Create subscription

If VAL server does not support SIP, the VAL server shall send an HTTP POST request to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the VAL server:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S;
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element;
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL server which requests the location information subscription; and
 - 2) shall include a <subscription> element as described in clause 6.2.6.1.1.1; and
- e) shall send the HTTP POST request towards the SLM-S as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request with an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body, the VAL server:

- a) shall store the Subscription expiry value set in <expiry-time> element; and
- b) may start subscription refresh timer and set expiry time for the subscription refresh timer to the 2/3 of Subscription expiry value.

NOTE: It is up to implementation to refresh subscribe upon expiry of subscription refresh timer.

6.2.6.1.2.2 Delete subscription

In order to delete the subscription as identified by the subscription identifier, the VAL server shall generate an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the VAL server:

- a) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <subscription-identifier> element set to the subscription identifier value which uniquely identified the subscription; and
 - 2) shall include an <expiry-time> element set to zero;
- b) shall send the HTTP POST request towards the SLM-S as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

Upon receiving an HTTP POST with an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing <subscription-identifier> element along with <expiry-time> element set to zero, the VAL server:

- a) shall delete the subscription related data.

6.2.6.2 Server procedure

6.2.6.2.1 SIP based procedure

6.2.6.2.1.1 Create subscription

Upon receiving a SIP MESSAGE request such that:

- a) Request-URI of the SIP MESSAGE request contains the public service identity identifying the SLM-S of the served VAL server;
- b) the ICSI value "urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.seal" (coded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]), in a P-Asserted-Service header field according to IETF RFC 6050 [10]; and
- c) the SIP MESSAGE request contains an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with an <subscription> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall identify the served VAL user ID in the <identity> element of the application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body of the SIP MESSAGE request;
- b) if the Request-URI of the SIP MESSAGE request contains the public service identity identifying the SLM-S serving the VAL server, shall identify the originating VAL user ID from public user identity in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of the SIP MESSAGE request;
- c) if the originating VAL user ID is different than the served VAL user ID, shall send a 403 (Forbidden) response and shall not continue with the rest of the steps;
- d) shall generate a 200 (OK) response to the SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and send it towards VAL server;
- e) shall store all user's information contained in <VAL-user-id> element of <identities-list> element;
- f) shall store the expiry time for the subscription to the <expiry-time> value; if the expiry time value as present in <expiry-time> element is not acceptable to the SLM-S, the SLM-S may change the expiry time value to a lower value;
- g) shall store the time interval value to the <time-interval-length> element;
- h) shall store the requested location QoS to the <location-QoS> element, if the requested location QoS is received;
- i) shall store the received supplementary location information indication of the <suppl-loc-info-ind> element;

- j) shall store the received velocity indication to the <velocity-ind> element;
- k) shall store the received indication for the location data statistic to the <loc-data-statistic-ind> element;
- l) shall store the received information for the requested time to the <req-time-info> element;
- m) shall store the received information for the requested location to the <req-loc-info> element;
- n) shall store the received <confirm> element;
- o) shall generate and assign a unique integer as subscription identifier to the subscription request received from VAL server;
- p) shall generate a SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 3428 [14]; p) In the SIP MESSAGE, the SLM-S shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <subscription> element which shall include:
 - i) a <subscription-identifier> element set to the unique subscription identifier which is assigned to the subscription request;
 - ii) an <expiry-time> element set to the accepted expiry time value; and
 - iii) if the VAL users whose location information is requested as present in <identities-list> element is not fully acceptable to the SLM-S, the SLM-S may change the VAL users to a subset and shall include an <identities-list> with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the new VAL users;
- r) shall send the SIP MESSAGE request towards the VAL server according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5];
- s) shall start the timer TLM-1 (subscription expiry) and set the expiry time of the timer to the expiry time for the subscription; and
- t) shall start the timer TLM-2 (notification interval) timer and set the internal time of the timer to the <time-interval-length> element value.

6.2.6.2.1.2 Delete subscription

Upon receiving a SIP MESSAGE with an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing <subscription-identifier> element along with <expiry-time> element set to zero, the SLM-S:

- a) shall generate a SIP 200 (OK) response and send it towards VAL server;
- b) shall delete all information related to subscription;
- c) shall generate a SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 3428 [14].
- d) In the SIP MESSAGE, the SLM-S shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element;
 - 1) shall include a <subscription> element which shall include:
 - i) a <Subscription Identifier> element set to the unique subscription identifier which is assigned to the subscription request;
- d) shall send the SIP MESSAGE request towards the VAL server according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5];
- e) shall stop TLM-1 (subscription expiry) timer if it is running; and
- f) shall stop TLM-2 (notification interval) timer if it is running.

6.2.6.2.1.3 Expiry of TLM-1 (subscription expiry)

On expiry of TLM-1 (subscription expiry) timer, the SLM-S shall consider the subscription terminated and shall inform VAL server about subscription terminated. In order to notify the VAL server about the termination of the subscription, the SLM-S:

- a) shall generate a SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 6086 [32];
- b) shall include in the SIP MESSAGE request, an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element, the VAL server:
 - 1) a <subscription-identifier> element set to the subscription identifier value which uniquely identified the subscription; and
 - 2) set an <expiry-time> element to zero;
- c) shall send the SIP MESSAGE request towards the VAL server according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

6.2.6.2.1.4 Expiry of TLM-2 (notification interval) timer

On expiry of TLM-2 (notification interval) timer, the SLM-S shall check if any notification is pending to send or not. The SLM-S should follow procedure described in clause 6.2.7.2 to send notification if any pending notifications are present.

6.2.6.2.2 HTTP based procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <subscription> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to subscribe location information of another VAL user or VAL UE, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;
 - 2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] "POST Handling";
 - 3) may initiate location reporting configuration with the location management client of the UE for immediate reporting as specified in clause 6.2.3.2; and
 - 4) may subscribe for the location of the UE as specified in clause 4.4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [17];
- b) shall store the expiry time for the subscription to the <expiry-time> value. If the expiry time value as present in <expiry-time> element is not acceptable to the SLM-S, the SLM-S may change the expiry time value to a lower value;
- c) shall store the time interval value to the <time-interval-length> element. If the time interval value as present in <time-interval-length> element is not acceptable to the SLM-S, the SLM-S may change the time interval value to a lower value;
- d) shall store the requested location QoS to the <location-QoS> element, if the requested location QoS is received;
- e) shall store the received supplementary location information indication of the <suppl-loc-info-ind> element;
- f) shall store the received <requested-velocity-info> element;
- g) shall store the received indication for the location data statistic to the <loc-data-statistic-ind> element;

- h) shall store the received information for the requested time to the <req-time-info> element;
- i) shall store the received information for the requested location to the <req-loc-info> element;
- j) shall store the received <confirm> element;
- k) shall generate and assign a unique integer as subscription identifier to the subscription request received from VAL server;
- l) shall store the users information contained in the <VAL-user-id> elements of <identities-list> element. If the VAL users whose location information is requested as present in <identities-list> element is not fully acceptable to the SLM-S, the SLM-S may change the VAL users to a subset and store the identities of the new VAL users;
- m) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) a <subscription-identifier> element set to the unique subscription identifier which is assigned to the subscription request;
 - ii) an <expiry-time> element set to the accepted expiry time value; and
 - iii) if the VAL users whose location information is requested as present in <identities-list> element is not fully acceptable to the SLM-S, the SLM-S may change the VAL users to a subset and shall include an <identities-list> with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the new VAL users;
- n) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) message towards the VAL server according to IETF RFC 9110 [16];
- o) shall start the timer TLM-1 (subscription expiry) and set the expiry time of the timer to the expiry time for the subscription; and
- p) shall start the timer TLM-2 (notification interval) timer and set the internal time of the timer to the <time-interval-length> element value.

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request with an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing <subscription-identifier> element along with <expiry-time> element set to zero, the SLM-S:

- a) shall delete all information related to subscription;
- b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) message, the SLM-S shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <subscription> element which shall include:
 - i) a <Subscription Identifier> element set to the unique subscription identifier which is assigned to the subscription request;
- d) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) message towards the VAL server according to IETF RFC 9110 [16];
- e) shall stop TLM-1 (subscription expiry) timer if it is running; and
- f) shall stop TLM-2 (notification interval) timer if it is running.

6.2.7 Event-triggered location information notification procedure

NOTE: The SLM-C will use the same identity which has been authenticated by VAL service with SIP core using SIP based REGISTER message. If VAL service does not support SIP protocol, then HTTP based method needs to be used.

6.2.7.1 SLM client HTTP or SIP procedure

Upon receiving a SIP NOTIFY request containing an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <notification> element included in the <location-info> root element, or an HTTP POST request message containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <notification> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-C:

- a) shall store the received location information;
- b) shall generate either a SIP 200 (OK) response to the received SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] or an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and shall send it towards the SLM-S; and
- c) may share the received location information to a group or to another VAL user or VAL UE.

6.2.7.2 SLM server HTTP or SIP procedure

If the SLM-S determines to report the location to the VAL server or SLM-C, the Event-triggered location information notification procedure shall be triggered. If the triggering criteria in SLM-S is configured as <periodic-report> or <valid-period>, the SLM-S can reuse the stored and valid location to report to the VAL server or SLM-C.

In order to notify the subscriber about the location information report, the SLM-S:

- a) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing:
 - 1) an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user which subscribed to location of another VAL user or VAL UE; and
 - 2) a <notification> element:
 - i) shall include an <identities-list> element with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the VAL users whose location information needs to be notified;
 - ii) shall include a <trigger-id> element set to the value of each <trigger-id> value of the triggers that have been met;
 - iii) shall include a <reports> element containing one or more <loc-info-report> elements. The <loc-info-report>:
 - A) shall include a <VAL-user-id> element set to the identity of the VAL user whose location information needs to be notified;
 - B) shall include the latest location information corresponding to the VAL user; and
 - C) may include a <timestamp> child element set to the timestamp of the VAL user location report; and
 - iv) may include a <subscription-identifier> element set to the subscription identifier value which uniquely identifies the subscription against which the notification shall be processed;
 - v) may include a <velocity-info> element set to the value of the velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested; and
 - vi) may include a <loc-data-statistic> element set to the statistic result of target UE location data per temporal or spatial granularity as requested.
 - b) if SLM-C supports SIP, shall send a SIP NOTIFY request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 6665 [11] with the constructed application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body; and
 - c) if SLM-C does not support SIP, shall send an HTTP POST request message to the SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16] with the constructed application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and an Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml".

6.2.7.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response to a CoAP FETCH request message used to observe a location resource as specified in Annex B.3.1.2.4.3.1, and containing:

- a) a Content-Type option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report"; and
- b) one or more "LocationReport" object,

the SLM-C:

- a) shall store the received location information; and
- b) may share the information to a group or to another VAL user or VAL UE.

6.2.7.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

If the SLM-S determines to report the location to the VAL server or SLM-C, the Event-triggered location information notification procedure shall be triggered. If the triggering criteria in SLM-S is configured as "periodicReport" or "validPeriod", the SLM-S can reuse the stored and valid location to report to the VAL server or SLM-C.

In order to notify the subscriber about the location information report, the SLM-S shall send a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response to SLM-C in response to a CoAP FETCH request message used to observe a location resource as specified in Annex B.3.1.2.4.3.1. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response, the SLM-S:

- a) shall include one or more "LocationReport" objects, each "LocationReport" object which:
 - 1) shall contain "valTgtUe" attribute set to the identity of the VAL user whose location information is notified;
 - 2) shall contain "triggerIds" attribute set to the value of each "triggerId" value of the triggers that have been met;
 - 3) shall contain "locInfo" attribute set to the location information;
 - 4) a "timestamp" attribute which indicates the timestamp of the location report(s);
 - 5) may contain "velocityInfo" attribute set to the value of the velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested; and
 - 6) may contain "locDataStatistic" attribute set to the statistic result of target UE location data per temporal or spatial granularity as requested.

6.2.8 On-demand usage of location information procedure

6.2.8.1 VAL server procedure

If the VAL server needs to request UE location information, the VAL server shall send an HTTP POST request to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the VAL server:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S;
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL server which requests the location information;
 - 2) shall include an <identities-list> element with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the VAL users whose location information is requested;

- 3) may include a <location-QoS> element set to the requested location QoS as specified in TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 if the VAL users whose location information is requested.
- 4) may include the location reporting elements which are requested; and
- 5) may include a <velocity-ind> element in an <anyExt> element in a <Request> element if the velocity is requested.

Upon receiving an HTTP 200 (OK) response from the SLM-S containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <reports> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the VAL server:

- a) shall store the received location information;
- b) shall store the velocity information if received; and
- c) may share the information to a group or to another VAL user or VAL UE.

6.2.8.2 Server procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with the <location-info> root element which contains an <identities-list> element and optionally, <location-QoS> element;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to obtain location information of another VAL user, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
- b) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from the VAL server according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] "POST Handling";
- c) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
 - 2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user for location reporting configuration;
 - ii) an <identities-list> element with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the VAL users whose location information is requested;
 - iii) a <reports> element containing one or more <loc-info-report> elements and in the <loc-info-report> element:
 - A) shall include a <VAL-user-id> element set to the identity of the VAL user in the requested-identity-list;
 - B) shall include the latest location information of the VAL user and may include timestamp; and

- C) may include the <velocity-info> element in an <anyExt> element set to the velocity information of the VAL user.

6.2.9 Query list of users based on location

6.2.9.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

The procedure defined in this clause can be used by SEAL server to query list of users based on given geolocation area.

In order to query the list of users based on given geolocation area, the client shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SEAL server;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the SEAL server querying list of users;
 - 2) shall include a <location-based-query> element with a <polygon-area> child element or an <ellipsoid-arc-area> child element; and
 - 3) may include a <geofenc-based-query> element with a <polygon-area> child element or an <ellipsoid-arc-area> child element.

6.2.9.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon reception of an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <location-based-query> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall authorize the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to obtain list of users based on given geolocation area, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;
- b) shall generate the list of users who are currently available in requested geographical area; and
- c) shall send an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to SLM-C. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing:
 - i) an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the SEAL server querying list of users; and
 - ii) a <location-based-response> element which shall include:
 - A) an <identities-list> element with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the VAL users to be queried;

6.2.9.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

In order to query the list of users based on given geolocation area, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP FETCH request message to SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 8132 [24]. In the CoAP FETCH request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the UE information to be fetched according to the resource definition in Annex B.3.1.2.5.3.1;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI;
- b) shall include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-info";
- c) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-query";
- d) shall include a "LocationAreaQuery" object including the geolocation area; and
- e) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.9.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon reception of a CoAP FETCH request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP FETCH request identifies a location area information resource as specified in Annex B.3.1.2.5.3.1, and containing:

- a) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-info";
- b) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-query"; and
- c) a "LocationAreaQuery" object which:
 - 1) shall include "geoArea" is set to the specific location area; and
 - 2) may include "geofencArea" is set to the geofencing location area,

the SLM-S:

- a) shall authorize the identity of the sender of the received CoAP FETCH request; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP FETCH request is not authorized to obtain list of users based on given geolocation area, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP FETCH request and shall skip rest of the steps;
- b) shall generate the list of users who are currently available in requested geographical area; and
- c) shall send a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message to SLM-C. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall generate an "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-area-info+cbor" MIME body with a "UeInfos" object containing a "ueList" object with one or more "UeInfo" objects set to the identities of the VAL users and their corresponding locations.

6.2.10 Location area monitoring information procedure

In order to subscribe, unsubscribe, modify the subscription and receive notifications of list of UE(s) for monitoring location area or the Geofencing service, the service operation is used by SLM-C as specified in clause 5.2.6 and clause 6 of 3GPP TS 29.549 [18].

6.2.11 Location profiling for supporting location service enablement

6.2.11.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <request> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-C:

- a) may send a location report as specified in clause 6.2.2.2.2.

6.2.11.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

If the SLM-S needs to request the SLM-C to report its location, the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C;
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <requested-identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user whose location is requested; and
 - 2) shall include a <request> element:
 - i) shall include a <request-id> attribute;
 - ii) may include the location reporting elements which are requested;
 - iii) may include <requested-loc-access-type> element;
 - iv) may include <requested-pos-method> element; and
 - v) may include <requested-velocity-info> element in an <anyExt> element; and
- e) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

NOTE: Push notification service can be used to send HTTP POST request to the client. Details about the push notification service is out of scope this specification.

6.2.11.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies the location resource as specified in Annex B.4.1.2.3.1, and containing:

- a) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report",

the SLM-C shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report";
- b) shall include one or more "LocationReport" objects, each "LocationReport" object containing:

- 1) "valTgtUe" attribute set to the identity of the VAL user whose location information is notified;
 - 2) "triggerIds" attribute set to the value of each "triggerId" value of the triggers that have been met;
 - 3) "locInfo" attribute set to the location information; and
 - 4) optionally, "velocityInfo" attribute as defined in Annex B.2.4; and
- c) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.11.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

If the SLM-S needs to request the SLM-C to report its location profile and the derivation of the requested location information report, the SLM-S shall generate a CoAP GET request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location to be retrieved according to the resource definition in Annex B.4.1.2.3.1;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI;
- b) shall include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location";
- c) shall include a "RequestedLocation" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the VAL users or VAL UEs whose location information is requested;
 - 2) may include a "locationType" attribute which is requested;
 - 3) may include a "requestedLocAccessType" object set to the identifies of the location access type for which the location information is requested;
 - 4) may include a "requestedPosMethod" object set to the identifies the positioning method for which the location information is requested; and
 - 5) may include a "requestedVelInfo" attribute set to "true" if the velocity of the requested VAL users or UEs is requested; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.12 Location service registration procedure

6.2.12.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

The SLM-C sends a location service registration request when it needs to register the available location service to the SLM-S to report the UE's location capabilities before the SLM-S requesting the location information. In order to send the location service registration request, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S.
- b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <requested-identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or VAL group to which the location reporting configuration is targeted or identity of the VAL UE;

- 2) may include a <location-capability> element specifying the information of the location capabilities of VAL UE for which the location service is registered. In the <location-capability> element, the SLM-C shall include at least one of the followings:
 - i) a <location-access-type> child element specifying the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE; or
 - ii) a <positioning-method> child element specifying the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE.

6.2.12.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a < location-capability > element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to register any location services, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;
 - 2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] "POST Handling";
 - 3) may authorize the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; and
 - 4) may authorize the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; and
- b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and send the HTTP 200 (OK) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.12.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

In order to register the available location services to the SLM-S to report the UE's location capabilities before the SLM-S requesting the location information, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP POST request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S as specified in clause B.3.1.2.6;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI;
 - 2) the "valServiceId" is set to specific VAL service; and
- b) shall include a Content Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-capability";
- c) may include a "LocationCapability" object which shall include at least one of the followings:
 - 1) the "location-access-type" is set to the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE;
 - 2) the "positioning-method " is set to the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.12.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving of a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies a registration as specified in clause B.3.1.2.6, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2, and:
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP POST request is not authorized to register any location services, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP POST request and skip rest of the steps;
- b) may authorize the location-capability which shall include at least one of the followings:
 - 1) the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; and
 - 2) the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C;
- c) shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.13 Location service registration update procedure

6.2.13.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

The SLM-C sends a location service registration update request when it needs to update its supported location service (e.g. location access type, position methods) which has registered to the SLM-S before. In order to send the location service registration update request, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP PUT request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP PUT request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S.
- b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13]; and
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <requested-identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or VAL group to which the location reporting configuration is targeted or identity of the VAL UE; and
 - 2) may include a <location-capability> element specifying the information of the location capabilities of VAL UE for which the location service is registered. In the <location-capability> element, the SLM-C may include:
 - i) a <location-access-type> child element specifying the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE; and/or
 - ii) a <positioning-method> child element specifying the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE.

6.2.13.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP PUT request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <location-capability> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.14.1; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP PUT request is not authorized to register any location services, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP PUT request and shall skip rest of the steps;
 - 2) shall support handling an HTTP PUT request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] "PUT Handling";
 - 3) may authorize the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C;
 - 4) may authorize the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; and
- b) shall generate an HTTP 204 (No Content) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and send the HTTP 204 (No Content) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.13.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

In order to update the available location service of the SLM-C (e.g. location access type, position methods) which has registered to the SLM-S before, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP PUT request message to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP PUT request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S as specified in clause B.3.1.2.6 with:
 - 1) the "apiRoot" set to the SLM-S URI; and
 - 2) the "valServiceId" set to specific VAL service; and
- b) shall include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration";
- c) may include a "location-capability" object:
 - 1) may include a "location-access-type" is set to the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE; and
 - 2) may include a "positioning-method" is set to the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.13.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving of a CoAP PUT request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies a registration update as specified in clause B.3.1.2.6, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2, and:
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request is not authorized to update any location services, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP PUT request and skip rest of the steps;
- b) may authorize the location-capability including:
 - 1) the identities of the available location access type of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; or
 - 2) the identities of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE if received from SLM-C; and
- c) shall generate a CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and send the CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.14 Location service deregistration procedure

6.2.14.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

The SLM-C sends a location service deregistration request when it needs to deregister the available location services (e.g. location access type, position methods) which have registered to the SLM-S before. In order to send the location service deregistration request, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S;
- b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13]; and
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element shall include a <VAL-user-id> element set to the identity of the VAL user or the VAL UE for location service deregistration.

6.2.14.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.14.1;
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to deregister any location services, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
 - 2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] "POST Handling"; and
- b) shall generate an HTTP 204 (No Content) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and send the HTTP 204 (No Content) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.14.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

In order to deregister the available location services of the SLM-C (e.g. location access type, position methods) which have registered to the SLM-S before, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP GET request message to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP GET request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S as specified in clause B.3.1.2.7;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI;
 - 2) the "valServiceId" is set to specific VAL service; and
- b) shall include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration";
- c) shall include a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the VAL user or the VAL UE for location service deregistration; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.14.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving of a CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies a deregistration as specified in clause B.3.1.2.7, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP GET request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2, and:
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP GET request is not authorized to deregister any services, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP GET request and skip rest of the steps;
- b) shall generate a CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and send the CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.15 Update location reporting configuration

6.2.15.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP PUT request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <configuration> element included in the <location-info> root element, which has none of child elements;

the SLM-C:

- a) shall update the content of the <configuration> elements; and
- b) shall generate an HTTP 204 (No Content) response to the received HTTP PUT request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and shall send it towards SLM-S.

6.2.15.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

If the SLM-S needs to request the SLM-C to update the location reporting configuration information, the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP PUT request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user for location reporting event triggers configuration cancellation; and
 - 2) shall include a <configuration> element; and
- d) shall send the HTTP PUT request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.15.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP PUT request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies a location reporting configuration resource as specified in clause B.4.1.2.2.3.2, the SLM-C:

- a) shall update the content of the trigger configuration object; and
- b) shall generate a CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response to the received CoAP PUT request message according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and shall send it towards SLM-S.

6.2.15.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

If the SLM-S needs to request the SLM-C to update the location reporting configuration information, the SLM-S shall send a CoAP PUT request message to the SLM-C. In the CoAP PUT request, the SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the trigger configuration to be updated according to the resource definition in clause B.4.1.2.2.3.2;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI; and
 - 2) the "valServiceId" is set to the specific VAL service identity; and
- b) include a "LocationReportConfiguration" object;
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the observed VAL users; and
 - 2) shall include at least one of the following:
 - i) a "locationType" attribute which is requested;
 - ii) a "requestedLocAccessType" attribute which is requested;
 - iii) a "requestedPosMethod" attribute which is requested;
 - iv) a "triggeringCriteria" object which provides the triggers for the SLM-C to request a location report as described in clause B.2.3.3; and
 - v) a "minimum-interval-length" attribute specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds; and
- c) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.16 SEAL location management server provides adaptive configuration

6.2.16.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with an <adaptive-configuration> element included in the <location-info> root element;

where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) an <adaptive-ind> element set to the indication whether the VAL server or authorized SEAL LM client accepts the adaptive location reporting configuration;
- b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) message towards the VAL server according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]; and
- c) if the SLM-C accepted the adaptive location reporting configuration shall store the content of the <adaptive-configuration> element.

6.2.16.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

In order to provide adaptive location configuration suggestion to the VAL server for the VAL UE for which VAL server has requested for adaptive reporting (as specified in clause 6.2.4), the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall include Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S;
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user which subscribed to location of another VAL user or VAL UE; and
 - 2) an <adaptive-configuration> element which shall include a <triggering-criteria> child element which provides the proposed adaptive location configuration for the SLM-C to request a location report as described in clause 7.

6.2.16.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving an CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies the location resource as specified in Annex B.3.1.2.2, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=adaptative-configuration", and
- b) an "AdaptiveConfiguration" object;

the SLM-C shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=adaptative-configuration-result";
- b) shall include an "AdaptiveResult" object; and
- c) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.16.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

If the SLM-S needs to request the SLM-C to suggest adaptive configuration for VAL UE, the SLM-S shall generate a CoAP GET request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location to be retrieved according to the resource definition in annex B.3.1.2.1:
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI;
- b) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=adaptative-configuration";
- c) shall include an "AdaptiveConfiguration" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the VAL users or VAL UEs whose location information is requested; and
 - 2) shall include a "triggeringCriteria" attribute set to the proposed adaptive location configuration; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.17 Confirm location service notification procedure

6.2.17.1 Server procedure

6.2.17.1.1 SIP based procedure

After the SLM-S sends the HTTP GET response including the <confirm-loc-report> element as described in clause 6.2.21.2, the SLM-S shall notify the VAL server that the UE has initiated the confirm location verification procedure. If SLM-S supports SIP, the SLM-S shall generate an SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 3428 [14]. In the SIP MESSAGE request, the SLM-S:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the public service identity identifying the VAL server;
- b) shall include the ICSI value "urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.seal" (coded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]), in a P-Preferred-Service header field according to IETF RFC 6050 [10];
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <notification> element included in the <location-info> root element;
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL UE whose location information was confirmed; and
 - 2) shall include a <confirm> element if the confirm location service is notified;
- d) shall send the SIP MESSAGE request towards the VAL server according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

6.2.17.1.2 HTTP based procedure

After the SLM-S sends the HTTP GET response including the <confirm-loc-report> element as described in clause 6.2.21.2, the SLM-S shall notify the VAL server that the UE has initiated the confirm location verification procedure. If SLM-S does not support SIP, the SLM-S shall send an HTTP PUT request to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP PUT request message, the SLM-S:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the VAL server;
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <notification> element included in the <location-info> root element;
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL UE whose location information was confirmed; and
 - 2) shall include a <confirm> element if the confirm location service is notified; and
- e) shall send the HTTP PUT request towards the VAL server as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.17.2 VAL server procedure

6.2.17.2.1 SIP based procedure

Upon receiving a SIP MESSAGE request such that:

- a) Request-URI of the SIP MESSAGE request contains the public service identity identifying the VAL server;
- b) the ICSI value "urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.seal" (coded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]), in a P-Asserted-Service header field according to IETF RFC 6050 [10]; and
- c) the SIP MESSAGE request contains an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <notification> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the VAL server:

- a) if the Request-URI of the SIP MESSAGE request contains the public service identity identifying the VAL server, shall identify the originating VAL user ID from public user identity in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of the SIP MESSAGE request;
- b) shall generate a 200 (OK) response to the SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and send it towards SLM-S;
- c) shall store all user's information contained in <VAL-user-id> element of <identities-list> element; and
- d) shall store the received <confirm> element.

6.2.17.2.2 HTTP based procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP PUT request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <notification> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the VAL server:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1; and
 - 1) shall support handling an HTTP PUT request from a SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9]; and
- b) shall generate an HTTP 204 (No Content) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and send the HTTP 204 (No Content) response towards the SLM-S;
- c) shall store all user's information contained in <VAL-user-id> element of <identities-list> element; and
- d) shall store the received <confirm> element.

6.2.18 Location reuse request procedure

6.2.18.1 General

If multiple VAL UEs share the same location area with each other, when the VAL server requests the location information for each UE among them, the location management server will select one or several of them to obtain the location data instead of triggering all of UE's positioning procedure, which could reduce the signaling messages, save energy and power consumption, etc.

In order to enable or disable location reuse, the SLM-C (in UE-1) has configured and receives off-network location report from the SLM-C (in UE-2). If both UEs are within allowed proximity range then the UE-1 may initiate to enable reuse of location of UE-1 for UE-2 (as specified in clause 6.2.18.2 or clause 6.2.18.4). Similarly, if both UEs go out of allowed proximity range then the UE-1 may send request to disable reuse of location of UE-1 for UE-2.

6.2.18.2 SLM client HTTP procedure

In order to enable or disable reuse of the location, the SLM-C sends a location reuse request to the SLM-S. The SLM-C shall send an HTTP PUT request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP PUT request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S.
- b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13]; and

- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <request> element with a <location-reuse-request> child element with following child elements:
 - i) a <target-VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity(s) of the VAL user(s) whose current location shall be reused with location information of the VAL user triggering this request;
 - ii) a <loc-reuse-ind> element set to "true" if location reuse is to enable or set to "false" is location reuse to disable; and
 - iii) an optional <current-location> element containing current location report of the UE.

6.2.18.3 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP PUT request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <location-reuse-request> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.14.1;
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP PUT request is not authorized to register any location services, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP PUT request and shall skip rest of the steps;
 - 2) may authorize the one or more <target-VAL-user-id>; and
 - 3) if a <loc-reuse-ind> element set to "true", shall store and enable to reuse of location of the requestor UE for indicating the location of <VAL-user-id>; and if a <loc-reuse-ind> element set to "false", shall store and disable to reuse of location of the requestor UE for indicating the location of <VAL-user-id>; and
- b) shall generate an HTTP 204 (No Content) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and send the HTTP 204 (No Content) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.18.4 SLM client CoAP procedure

In order to update the available location service of the SLM-C (e.g. location access type, position methods) which has registered to the SLM-S before, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP PUT request message to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP PUT request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S as specified in clause B.3.1.2.6 with:
 - 1) the "apiRoot" set to the SLM-S URI;
 - 2) the "valServiceId" set to specific VAL service; and
- b) shall include an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-configuration+cbor";
- c) shall include a "LocationReuse" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUe" set to the identity of the VAL user who can reuse the location of the UE;
 - 2) shall include a "LocReuseInd" set to "true" if location reuse is to enable or set to "false" is location reuse to disable; and
 - 3) may include a "CurLocation" set to current location report of the UE; and

- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.18.5 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving of a CoAP PUT request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies a location reuse resource as specified in clause B.3.1.2.9, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2, and:
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request is not authorized to update any location services, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP PUT request and skip rest of the steps;
- b) may authorize the target user in "valTgtUe";
- c) if a "LocReuseInd" set to "true", shall store and enable to reuse of location of the requestor UE for indicating the location of "valTgtUe"; and if a "LocReuseInd" set to "false", shall store and disable to reuse of location of the requestor UE; and
- d) shall generate a CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and send the CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.19 Location positioning configuration procedure

NOTE: The location positioning configuration procedure corresponds to the off-network location positioning configuration as defined by 3GPP TS 23.434 [4] clause 9.3.21.3.1.

6.2.19.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with an <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req> element included in the <location-info> root element;

where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) shall include an <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-res> element:
 - A) shall include a <result> child element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "success" in the <result> element, the SLM-C shall include a <subscription-identifier> child element specifying the identity of the subscription.
- b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) message towards the SLM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]; and
- c) if the SLM-C accepted the off-network location positioning and report policy shall store the content of the <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req> element.

6.2.19.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

In order to configure off-network location positioning and report policy of an SLM-C, the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall include Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S. In the Request-URI;

- 1) the "audid" is set to specific VAL service identity.
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or VAL group to which the location positioning and report policy is targeted; and
 - 2) shall include an <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req> element. The <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req> element:
 - i) shall include a <identities-list> child element which indicates the identity of the VAL users (i.e., target UEs) whose history location result report is requested after they have been off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity);
 - ii) shall include a <requested-loc-type> child element which indicates the location information type, i.e., absolute or relative location;
 - iii) shall include a <triggering-criteria> child element which indicates the event that triggers the initiation of location positioning when in off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity);
 - iv) shall include a <history-loc-report-triggers> child element which indicates the events that trigger to report the history location results, e.g., Uu connectivity is back;
 - v) may include a <location-QoS> child element specifying the location QoS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 for which the location positioning is requested;
 - vi) may include a <requested-pos-method> element specifying the positioning method for which the location positioning is requested; and
 - vii) may include a <valid-period> specifying the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both when the location positioning is expected; and
- e) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.19.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies a location reporting resource as specified in clause B.4.1.2.4, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-configuration-req", and
- b) a "LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest" object;

the SLM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-configuration-response";
- b) shall attempt to create the location reporting resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest" object received in the request and:
 - 1) if successfully stored, shall include a "LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;
 - i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success";
 - ii) shall include a "subscriptionIdentifier" attribute specifying the identity of the subscription; or

- 2) otherwise, shall include a "LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" in the CoAP POST response; and
- c) shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.19.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

In order to configure off-network location positioning and report policy of an SLM-C, the SLM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP POST request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C as specified in clause B.4.1.2.4;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI;
 - 2) the "valServiceId" is set to specific VAL service; and
- b) shall include a Content Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-configuration-req";
- c) shall include a "LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUes" attribute set to the identity of the VAL users or VAL UEs to which the off-network location position and report policy applies;
 - 2) shall include a "requestedLocationType" is set to the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE;
 - 3) shall include a "triggeringCriteria" attribute set to the events that trigger the initiation of location positioning when in off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity); and
 - 4) shall include a "historyLocReportTriggers" attribute set to the events that trigger to report the history location results, e.g., Uu connectivity is back;
 - 4) may include a "locationQoS" attribute set to the location QoS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 for which the location positioning is requested; and
 - 5) may include a "requestedPosMethod" attribute set to the positioning method for which the location positioning is requested; and
 - 6) may include a "validPeriod" attribute set to the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both when the location positioning is expected; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.20 History location result report procedure

NOTE: The history location result report procedure corresponds to the off-network history location result report as defined by 3GPP TS 23.434 [4] clause 9.3.21.3.2.

6.2.20.1 General

The SLM-C sends a history location result report when it needs to provide the SLM-S with location report information of itself or obtained from another UE in off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity). To send the history location result location report information the SLM-C can use an appropriate HTTP or CoAP request message.

The SLM-C obtains location report information when in off network and at least one of the trigger criteria is fulfilled for the initiation of location positioning when in off network.

If a trigger for initiation of location positioning when in off network is met, the SLM-C checks if it is within the valid period as indicated by the associated off-network location reporting configuration and report policy stored. If the SLM-

C is within the valid period, the SLM-C performs off-network procedures (see clauses 6.3.2, 6.3.3) towards the VAL user(s), uses ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G (see clause 4A) or both to obtain location information and the SLM-C stores the received report information with timestamp. To obtain location information by ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G, the UE uses the UE-only operation for ranging and sidelink positioning (see 3GPP TS 24.514 [37] clause 6.4.2.1.2).

When the connectivity is back (i.e., in on network), the SLM-C:

- a) shall send the stored off-network location report information by performing a history location result report procedure as specified in clauses 6.2.20.2, 6.2.20.3 for HTTP and in clauses 6.2.20.4, 6.2.20.5 for CoAP.

6.2.20.2 SLM client HTTP procedure

In order to report stored location report information associated to a stored off-network location positioning and report policy, the SLM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the Request-URI to the URI included in the received HTTP response message for history location result report;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <history-loc-result-report> element. The <history-loc-result-report> element:
 - i) shall include a <subscription-identifier> child element specifying the identity of the subscription; and
 - ii) shall include one or more <reports> child elements each specifying the history location of a requested VAL user; and
- d) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) message towards the SLM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.20.3 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon reception of an HTTP POST request message containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <report> element included in the <location-info> root element;

where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to obtain location information of another VAL user, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
 - 2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from a SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [9] where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application. The SLM-S:
 - i) may use the received history location result report information, e.g., to notify the VAL server about the history target VAL user location status when in off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity).

6.2.20.4 SLM client CoAP procedure

In order to report stored location report information associated to a stored off-network location positioning and report policy, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP PUT request message to the SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP PUT request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S as specified in clause B.3.1.2.3;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI;
 - 2) the "valServiceId" is set to specific VAL service; and
- b) shall include a Content Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=history-loc-result-report";
- c) shall include one or more "LocationReport" objects each specifying the history location of a VAL user when in off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity);
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.20.5 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving of a CoAP PUT request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies a location report information associated to a stored off-network location positioning and report policy as specified in clause B.3.1.2.3, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.1.2; and
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received CoAP PUT request is not authorized to report location information, shall respond with a CoAP 4.03 (Forbidden) response to the CoAP PUT request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
 - 2) shall support handling a CoAP PUT request from a SLM-C:
 - i) shall store the received location report information of the reporting SLM-C; and
 - ii) may use the received location report information, e.g., to notify the VAL server about the history target VAL user location status when in off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity).

NOTE: The "LocationReport" object contains the subscriber identity in the location information report from the VAL client, and also contains location information.

6.2.21 Confirm location verification procedure

6.2.21.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

In order to check whether the location obtained from non-3GPP positioning (e.g. GNSS) is the correct location of the UE, the SLM-C shall generate an HTTP GET request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S;
- b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];
- c) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- e) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user whose location is requested to verify;
 - 2) shall include a <verification> element in an <anyExt> element in a <request> element, and in the <verification> element:

- i) shall include a <current-coordinate> element; and
- f) shall send the HTTP GET request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.21.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving of an HTTP GET request where the Request-URI of the HTTP GET request identifies the SLM-C as specified in the specific vertical application, the SLM-S:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP GET request as specified in clause 6.2.1.1, and:
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP GET request is not authorized to confirm location service, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP GET request and skip rest of the steps;
- b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include the "aud" is set to specific VAL service identity;
 - 2) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
 - 3) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user requesting for location reporting configuration; and
 - ii) shall include a <confirm-loc-report> element:
 - A) shall include a <confirm-loc-status> element to indicate the result of comparing location information from the network; and
 - B) shall include a <timestamp> element set to the timestamp of the confirm location report; and
- c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.21.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

In order to check whether the location obtained from non-3GPP positioning (e.g. GNSS) is the correct location of the UE, the SLM-C shall send a CoAP GET request message to the SLM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP GET request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location report to be fetched according to the resource definition in Annex B.3.1.2.2;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-S URI;
- b) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location";
- c) shall include a "RequestedLocation" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUe" object set to the identity of the VAL user or VAL UE whose location is requested to verify;
 - 2) shall include a "verification" object, which:
 - i) shall include a "currentCoordinate" attribute; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.21.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving an CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies the location resource as specified in Annex B.4.1.2.3.3.1, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location", and
- b) a "RequestedLocation" object;

the SLM-S shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report" and may include one of the following:

- a) a "ConfirmLocationReport" object, which:
 - 1) shall include "confirmLocStatus" object to indicate the result of comparing location information from the network;
 - 2) shall include "timeStamp" object to indicate the timestamp of the confirm location check; and
 - 3) shall include "applicationID" object to indicate which application request to check the location; and
- b) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.22 Sidelink positioning / ranging management procedure

6.2.22.1 SLM server HTTP or SIP procedure

After the SLM-S determines sidelink positioning / ranging configuration information and sends the SL positioning management notify message to the VAL server as described in clause 9.3.24.1 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [4], the SLM-S shall notify the SLM client that the sidelink positioning / ranging configuration information to be used and the responsibilities for a sidelink positioning / ranging service, the SLM-S shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing:

- a) if SLM-C supports SIP, shall set the Request-URI to the public user identity of the SLM-C;
- b) if SLM-C does not support SIP, shall set the Request-URI corresponding to identity of SLM-C;
- c) shall include a <configuration> element:
 - 1) shall include one or more <location-information> element, each <location-information> element shall include a <VAL-user-id> element in the <anyExt> element and a <current-geographical-coordinate> element to indicate the area for which the sidelink positioning / ranging service applies;
 - 3) shall include a <slpos-mgmt-params> element to indicate configuration information for the sidelink positioning service.
 - 4) shall include a <triggering-criteria> element which indicates a specified sidelink positioning / ranging service condition to trigger the reporting; and
 - 5) shall include a <minimum-interval-length> element specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports expected from the target VAL UEs. The value is given in seconds;
- d) if the SLM-C supports SIP, it shall send a SIP NOTIFY request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and IETF RFC 6665 [11] with the constructed application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body; and
- e) if the SLM-C does not support SIP, it shall send an HTTP PUT request message to the SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16] with the constructed application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml".

6.2.22.2 SLM client HTTP or SIP procedure

Upon receiving a SIP NOTIFY request containing an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <notification> element included in the <location-info> root element, or an HTTP PUT request message containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <slpos-mgmt-params> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate either a SIP 200 (OK) response to the received SIP MESSAGE request according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] or an HTTP 204 (No Content) response to the received HTTP PUT request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16] and shall send it towards the SLM-S; and
- b) may initiate off-network procedures as described in clause 6.3.

6.2.22.3 SLM server CoAP procedure

In order to report the location information, the SLM-S shall send a CoAP PUT request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP PUT request message, the SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location report to be sent according to the resource definition in Annex B.4.1.2.2.3.2;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI; and
- b) shall include a "LocationReportConfiguration" object including:
 - 1) a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the observed VAL users;
 - 2) a "triggeringCriteria" object which provides the triggers for the SLM-C to request a location report as described in Annex B.3;
 - 3) a "minimum-Interval-Length" attribute specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds; and
 - 4) a "currentCoordinate" attribute; and
 - 5) a "slPosMgmtParams" object specifying the SL positioning parameters; and
- c) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.22.4 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP PUT request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies a location reporting configuration resource as specified in clause B.4.1.2.2.3.2, the SLM-C:

- a) shall update the content of the trigger configuration object;
- b) shall generate a CoAP 2.04 (Changed) response to the received CoAP PUT request message according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and shall send it towards SLM-S; and
- c) may initiate the off-network procedures as described in clause 6.3.

6.2.23 Short-range based positioning information procedure

6.2.23.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving of an HTTP GET request where the Request-URI identifies the SLM-C as specified in the specific vertical application, the SLM-C:

- a) shall initiate ranging-based services and sidelink positioning in 5G (see clause 4A) as described in 3GPP TS 24.514 [37], off-network procedures (see clause 6.3) or both, and:
 - 1) if the SLM-C does not receive any result for the short-range based positioning information, the SLM-C shall send the HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response including the <failure-cause> set to "NO RESULT" and skip the rest of the steps;
- b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SLM-C:
 - 1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
 - 2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body;
 - 3) shall include at least one of <report> element in the <location-info> root element and in each <report> element:
 - i) shall include <identity> element identity the VAL user who acts as the reference UE; and
 - ii) shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - A) a <current-coordinate> in the <current-location> element to indicate the coordinates of the reference UE with origin corresponding to SLM-C UE;
 - B) shall include <velocity-info> to indicate velocity of the reference UE with origin corresponding to SLM-C UE; and
 - C) shall include <range-direction> to the distance and direction between the reference UE and SLM-C UE; and
- c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response towards the SLM-C.

6.2.23.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

If the SLM-S received the Short-Range based positioning information request from the VAL server as described in clause 5.2.10.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.549 [18], the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP GET request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C;
- b) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <srpos-info-req> element in an <anyExt> element in a <request> element, and in the <srpos-info-req> element:
 - i) shall include an <identities-list> element which shall include one or more <VAL-user-id> elements;
 - ii) shall include a <srpos-filter> element to indicate the requested Short-Range based positioning information;
 - iii) may include a <location-QoS> element specifying the location QoS; and
 - iv) may include an <expiry-time> element to indicate the expiration for the short-range based positioning information request; and
- d) shall send the HTTP GET request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.23.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies the location resource as specified in clause B.4.1.2.2.3.1, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location", and
- b) a "RequestedLocation" object;

the SLM-C shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report" and may include one of the following:

- a) a "Failure" object containing the failure reason, only if :
 - 1) the SLM-C does not obtain the requested UE's location information due to the target VAL UE has moved away from the SLM-C; or
 - 2) the positioning method in the "requestedPosMethod" is not supported by SLM-C; or
- b) shall include a "LocationReport" object:
 - 1) shall include a "rangTgtUes" object set to the identity of the target UEs for ranging positioning operation;
 - 2) shall include at least one of the followings:
 - i) a "locInfo" object containing the location information associated with locations of target UEs; and
 - ii) a "distanceDirection" object containing the range distance information, range direction information, or both associated with target UEs; and
- c) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.23.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

If the SLM-S received the Short-Range based positioning information request from the VAL server as described in clause 5.2.10.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.549 [18], the SLM-S shall generate an CoAP GET request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP GET request, the SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location to be retrieved according to the resource definition in clause B.4.1.2.2.3.1;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI;
- b) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location";
- c) shall include a "RequestedLocation" object:
 - 1) shall include a <srposInfoReq> object:
 - i) shall include a "rangeTgtUes" object set to the identity of the target UEs for ranging positioning operation;
 - ii) shall include a "srposFilter" object to indicate the requested short-Range based positioning information;
 - iii) may include include a "locationQoS" object specifying the location QoS; and
 - iv) may include an "expiryTime" object to indicate the expiration for the short-Range based positioning information request; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.24 LM Server identifying the UEs sharing the same location procedure

6.2.24.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP PUT request containing:

- a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with a <location-reuse-request> element included in the <location-info> root element;

the SLM-C:

- a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP PUT request as specified in clause 6.2.14.1;
 - 1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP PUT request is not authorized to register any location services, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP PUT request and shall skip rest of the steps; and
 - 2) shall check the target UE in <target-VAL-user-id> is close enough and shares the same location with the SLM-C as described in clause 9.3.23.1 in 3GPP TS 23.434 [4]; and
- b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP PUT request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) message, the SLM-C:
 - 1) shall include an <request> element with a <location-reuse-request> child element, and in the <location-reuse-request> element:
 - i) shall include a <target-VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity(s) of the VAL user(s) whose location is requested to be reused;
 - ii) shall include a <loc-reuse-ind> element set to "true" if location can be reuse or set to "false" if location can not be reused; and
 - iii) may include an <valid-period> element to indicate the valid period of the verification result regarding whether the target UE can share the location with the SLM-C.

6.2.24.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

In order to enable or disable reuse of the location, the SLM-S sends a verify location sharing request to the SLM-C. The SLM-S shall send an HTTP PUT request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP PUT request message, the SLM-S:

- a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C.
- b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13]; and
- c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <request> element with a <location-reuse-request> child element with following child elements:
 - i) a <target-VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity(s) of the VAL user(s) who needs to verify whether the location can be shared.

6.2.26.3 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an CoAP PUT request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies the location resource as specified in Annex B.4.1.2.2.3.2, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location", and
- b) a "LocationReuse" object in the "LocationReportConfiguration" object;

the SLM-C shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response message shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report" and may include one of the following:

- a) shall include a "LocationReuse" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUe" set to the identity(s) of the VAL user received in clause 6.2.q.4; and
 - 2) shall include a "LocReuseInd" set to "true" if location can be reused or set to "false" if location can not be reused; and
 - 3) may include a "validPeriod" attribute to indicate the valid period of the verification result regarding whether the target UE can share the location with the SLM-C.
- b) shall send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.26.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

In order to enable or disable reuse of the location, the SLM-S sends a verify location sharing request to the SLM-C. The SLM-S shall send a CoAP PUT request message to the SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP PUT request message, the SLM-S:

- a) shall set the CoAP URI identifying the location to be retrieved according to the resource definition in Annex B.4.1.2.2.3.2;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI;
- b) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location";
- c) shall include a "LocationReuse" object in the "LocationReportConfiguration" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUe" set to the identity(s) of the VAL user who needs to verify whether the location can be shared.

6.2.25 Location positioning subscription procedure

6.2.25.1 SLM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with an <location-positioning-subscription-req> element included in the <location-info> root element;

where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) shall include an <identity> element; and
 - ii) shall include an <location-positioning-subscription-res> element:
 - A) shall include a <result> child element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the subscription operation; and
- b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) message towards the SLM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]; and

- c) if the SLM-C accepted the location positioning subscription request, it shall store the content of the <location-positioning-subscription-req> element.

6.2.25.2 SLM server HTTP procedure

In order to request location positioning subscription to an SLM-C, the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall include Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-S. In the Request-URI;
 - 1) the "aud" is set to specific VAL service identity.
- b) shall include an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- c) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml";
- d) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or VAL group to which the location positioning and report policy is targeted; and
 - 2) shall include an <location-positioning-subscription-req> element. The <location-positioning-subscription-req> element:
 - i) shall include a <identities-list> child element which indicates the identity of the VAL users (i.e., target UEs) whose location positioning subscription is requested;
 - ii) shall include a <minimum-interval-length> element specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports expected from the target VAL UEs;
 - iii) may include a <VAL-service-id> element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;
 - iv) may include a <location-QoS> child element specifying the location QoS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 for which the location positioning is requested;
 - v) may include a <areas-of-interest> element specifying the temporal, connectivity, spatial conditions or both for the reference VAL UE;
 - vi) may include a <dynamic-geofencing-conditions> specifying the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both when the location positioning is expected;
 - vii) may include a <requested-loc-type> child element which indicates the location information type, i.e., absolute or relative location; and
 - viii) may include a <requested-pos-method> element specifying the positioning method for which the location positioning is requested; and
- e) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.2.26.3 SLM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies a location reporting resource as specified in clause B.4.1.2.Y, and containing:

- a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-subscription-req", and
- b) a "LocationPositioningSubscriptionRequest" object;

the SLM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-subscription-response";

- b) shall attempt to create the location reporting resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest" object received in the request and:
 - 1) if successfully stored, shall include a "LocationPositioningSubscriptionResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;
 - i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; or
 - 2) otherwise, shall include a "LocationPositioningSubscriptionResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" in the CoAP POST response; and
- c) shall generate a CoAP 2.05 (Content) response according to IETF RFC 7252 [21] and send the CoAP 2.05 (Content) response towards the SLM-S.

6.2.26.4 SLM server CoAP procedure

In order to request location positioning subscription to an SLM-C, the SLM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SLM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [21]. In the CoAP POST request, the SLM-C:

- a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SLM-C as specified in clause B.4.1.2.Y;
 - 1) the "apiRoot" is set to the SLM-C URI;
 - 2) the "valServiceId" is set to specific VAL service; and
- b) shall include a Content Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-subscription-req";
- c) shall include a "LocationPositioningSubscriptionRequest" object:
 - 1) shall include a "valTgtUes" object set to the identity of the VAL users (i.e. target UEs) whose location positioning subscription is requested;
 - 2) shall include a "minimumIntervalLength" attribute set to the minimum time between consecutive reports expected from the target VAL UEs;
 - 3) may include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL service of the vertical application;
 - 4) may include a "locationQoS" attribute set to the location QoS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 for which the location positioning is requested; and
 - 5) may include a "areasOfInterest" attribute set the temporal, connectivity, spatial conditions or both for the reference VAL UE;
 - 6) may include a "dynamicGeofencingConditions" attribute set to the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both when the location positioning is expected;
 - 7) may include a "requestedLocationType" is set to the identity of the available location access type of the VAL UE;
 - 8) may include a "requestedPosMethod" attribute set to the positioning method for which the location positioning is requested; and
- d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [6].

6.2.26 Location positioning notification procedure

6.2.26.1 SLM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

- a) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml"; and
- b) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body with an <location-positioning-notification > element included in the <location-info> root element;

where the Request-URI of the HTTP POST request identifies an element of an XML document as specified in application usage of the specific vertical application, the SLM-S:

- a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response to the received HTTP POST request message according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) message, the SLM-S:
 - 1) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - i) shall include an <identity> element: and
 - ii) shall include a <result> child element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the subscription operation; and
 - b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) message towards the SLM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [16]; and
 - c) if the SLM-S accepted the location positioning notification request, it shall store the content of the <notification> element.

6.2.26.2 SLM client HTTP procedure

If the SLM-C has obtained the reference VAL UE's location information and determines to report the reference VAL UE's location information to the SLM-S, the SLM-S shall generate an HTTP POST request according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16]. The SLM-S:

- a) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body containing:
 - 1) an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user which subscribed to location of another VAL user or VAL UE; and
 - 2) a <notification> element:
 - i) shall include an <identities-list> element with one or more <VAL-user-id> child elements set to the identities of the VAL users whose location information needs to be notified;
 - ii) shall include a <trigger-id> element set to the value of each <trigger-id> value of the triggers that have been met;
 - iii) shall include a <reports> element containing one or more <loc-info-report> elements. The <loc-info-report>:
 - A) shall include a <VAL-user-id> element set to the identity of the VAL user whose location information needs to be notified;
 - B) shall include the latest location information corresponding to the VAL user; and
 - C) may include a <timestamp> child element set to the timestamp of the VAL user location report;
 - iv) may include a <subscription-identifier> element set to the subscription identifier value which uniquely identifies the subscription against which the notification shall be processed;
 - v) may include a <velocity-info> element set to the value of the velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested; and
 - vi) may include a <loc-data-statistic> element set to the statistic result of target UE location data per temporal or spatial granularity as requested.
 - b) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [16].

6.3 Off-network procedures

6.3.1 General

6.3.1.1 SEAL Off-network Location Management message transport

In order to send the request, response or acknowledgement, the SEAL location management client:

- 1) shall send the message as a UDP message to the local IP address of the VAL user, to UDP port 65400, with an IP time-to-live set to 255; and
- 2) shall treat UDP messages received on the port 65400 as received messages.

The SEAL Off-network Location Management message is the entire payload of the UDP message.

6.3.1.2 Basic Message Control

6.3.1.2.1 General

The figure 6.3.1.2.1-1 gives an overview of the main states and transitions on the UE for sending a SEAL Off-network Location Management message.

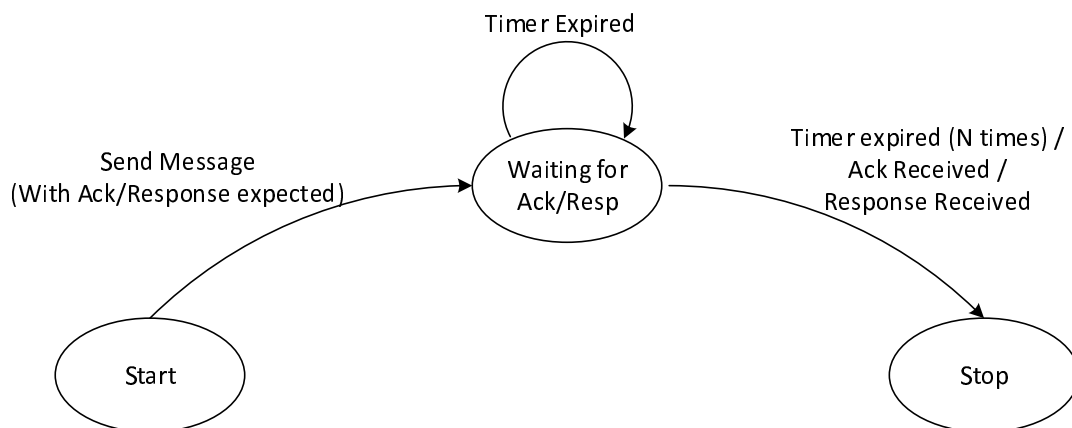


Figure 6.3.1.2.1-1: Basic state machine to send SEAL Off-network Location Management message

6.3.1.2.2 State: Start

This state exists for the SLM-C, when the SLM-C decides the SEAL Off-network Location Management message.

6.3.1.2.2.1 Send Message (With Ack/Response expected)

When SLM-C sends a SEAL Off-network Location Management message for which response or acknowledgement from the target UE is expected, the SLM-C:

- a) shall set counter C101 to the value 1;
- b) shall start the timer T101 (waiting for ack/resp);
- c) shall send the message to the target UE; and
- d) shall enter the state "Waiting for Ack/Resp".

6.3.1.2.3 State: Waiting for Ack/Resp

This state exists for the SLM-C, when the SLM-C has already sent the SEAL Off-network Location Management message, and waiting to receive which response or acknowledgement.

6.3.1.2.3.1 Timer T101 Expired

Upon expiry of the timer T101 where current value of the counter C101 is less than N, the SLM-C:

- a) shall increment the value of the counter C101 by 1;
- b) shall restart the timer T101 (waiting for ack/resp);
- c) shall send the message to the target UE; and
- d) shall remain in the state "Waiting for Ack/Resp".

6.3.1.2.3.2 Timer T101 Expired (N times)

Upon expiry of the timer T101 where current value of the counter C101 is greater than or equal to N, the SLM-C:

- a) shall consider the message sending as failure;
- b) shall stop the timer T101 (waiting for ack/resp);
- c) shall inform the VAL user about the failure of the message; and
- d) shall enter the state "Stop".

6.3.1.2.3.2 Acknowledgement Received or Response Received

Upon receiving response of the message or acknowledgement of the message, the SLM-C:

- a) shall stop the timer T101 (waiting for ack/resp);
- b) shall enter the state "Stop"; and
- c) shall inform the VAL user about the success of the message.

6.3.1.2.4 State: Stop

This state exists for the SLM-C, when the procedure to send the SEAL Off-network Location Management message is completed, and no further response or acknowledgement is expected.

6.3.1.3 Sending acknowledgement

The SLM-C:

- a) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2 by setting:
 - i) the Message type IE to "LOCATION MANAGEMENT ACK";
 - ii) the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID;
 - iii) the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the target VAL user;
 - iv) the Message ID IE to the value of the Message ID of the received message; and
- b) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2.

6.3.2 Event-triggered location reporting procedure

6.3.2.1 Location reporting trigger configuration

6.3.2.1.1 Client originating procedure

Upon receiving a request from a VAL user to configure the location information trigger to another VAL user, the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2. In the Off-network location management message:
 - i) shall set the Message type IE to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CONFIGURATION REQUEST";
 - ii) shall set the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID;
 - iii) shall set the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the target VAL user;
 - iv) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element including a <configuration> element with at least one of the followings:
 - 1) the location reporting elements which are requested;
 - 2) a <triggering-criteria> child element which indicate a specified location trigger criterion to send the location report; or
 - 3) a <minimum-interval-length> child element specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds; and
 - v) shall set the Location Management Data IE to the application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body; and
 - vi) shall set the Message ID IE to the unique identity of this message; and
- b) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2.

Upon reception of Off-network location management message containing a Message type IE set to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CONFIGURATION RESPONSE", the SLM-C shall send the acknowledgement message as specified in clause 6.3.1.3.

6.3.2.1.2 Client terminating procedure

Upon reception of Off-network location management message containing a Message type IE set to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CONFIGURATION REQUEST", the SLM-C:

- a) shall store the content of the <configuration> elements;
- b) shall set the location reporting triggers accordingly;
- c) shall start the minimum-report-interval timer;
- d) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2 by setting:
 - i) the Message type IE to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CONFIGURATION RESPONSE";
 - ii) the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID; and
 - iii) the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the originating VAL user;
 - iv) the Message ID IE to the unique identity of this message; and
 - v) the Reply-to message ID IE to the value of the Message ID of the received message; and
- e) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2.

6.3.2.2 Location reporting

6.3.2.2.1 Client originating procedure

In order to report the location information, the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2. In the Off-network location management message:
 - i) shall set the Message type IE to "LOCATION REPORT";

- ii) shall set the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID;
 - iii) shall set the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the target VAL user;
 - iv) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <report> element and, in the <report> element:
 - A) shall include a <trigger-id> child element set to the value of each <trigger-id> value of the triggers that have been met;
 - B) shall include the location reporting elements corresponding to the triggers that have been met; and
 - C) may include a <timestamp> child element set to the timestamp of the location report; and
 - 2) if the report was triggered by a location request, include the <report-id> attribute set to the value of the <request-id> attribute in the received request; and
 - v) shall set the Location Management Data IE to the application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body; and
 - vi) shall set the Message ID IE to the unique identity of this message;
- b) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2;
 - c) shall set the minimum-report-interval timer to the minimum-report-interval time and start this timer; and
 - d) shall reset all the trigger criteria for location reporting.

6.3.2.2.2 Client terminating procedure

Upon reception of Off-network location management message containing a Message type IE set to "LOCATION REPORT", the SLM-C:

- a) shall acknowledged by the acknowledgement message as specified in clause 6.3.1.3.
- b) shall store the received location information of the reporting SLM-C; and
- c) shall use the location information as needed.

6.3.2.3 Location reporting trigger cancel

6.3.2.3.1 Client originating procedure

Upon receiving a request from a VAL user to cancel the location information trigger to another VAL user, the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2. In the Off-network location management message:
 - i) shall set the Message type IE to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CANCEL REQUEST";
 - ii) shall set the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID;
 - iii) shall set the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the target VAL user;
 - iv) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element including a <configuration> element which shall not include any child element;
 - v) shall set the Location Management Data IE to the application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body; and
 - vi) shall set the Message ID IE to the unique identity of this message; and
- b) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2.

Upon reception of Off-network location management message containing a Message type IE set to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CANCEL RESPONSE", the SLM-C shall acknowledge the acknowledgement message as specified in clause 6.3.1.3.

6.3.2.3.2 Client terminating procedure

Upon reception of Off-network location management message containing a Message type IE set to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CANCEL REQUEST", the SLM-C:

- a) shall delete the content of the <configuration> elements;
- b) shall stop the location reporting;
- d) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2 by setting:
 - i) the Message type IE to "LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CANCEL RESPONSE";
 - ii) the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID;
 - iii) the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the originating VAL user;
 - iv) the Message ID IE to the unique identity of this message; and
 - v) the Reply-to message ID IE to the value of the Message ID of the received message; and
- e) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2.

6.3.3 On-demand location reporting

6.3.3.1 Client originating procedure

Upon receiving a request from a VAL user to request the location information from another VAL user, the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2. In the Off-network location management message:
 - i) shall set the Message type IE to "LOCATION REQUEST (ON-DEMAND)";
 - ii) shall set the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID;
 - iii) shall set the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the target VAL user;
 - iv) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element shall include a <report-request> element which shall include at least one of the followings:
 - 1) an <immediate-report-indicator> child element to indicate that an immediate location report is required;
 - 2) the location reporting elements which are requested; andmay include a <timestamp-indicator> child element to indicate that timestamp of the location report is required; and
 - v) shall set the Location Management Data IE to the application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body; and
 - vi) shall set the Message ID IE to the unique identity of this message; and
- b) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2.

Upon reception of Off-network location management message containing a Message type IE set to "LOCATION RESPONSE (ON-DEMAND)", the SLM-C shall send the acknowledgement message as specified in clause 6.3.1.3.

6.3.3.2 Client terminating procedure

Upon reception of Off-network location management message containing a Message type IE set to "LOCATION REQUEST (ON-DEMAND)", the SLM-C:

- a) shall generate the Off-network location management message according to clause 8.1.2. In the Off-network location management message:
 - i) shall set the Message type IE to "LOCATION RESPONSE (ON-DEMAND)";
 - ii) shall set the Originating VAL user ID IE to its own VAL user ID;
 - iii) shall set the Terminating VAL user ID IE to the VAL user ID of the originating VAL user;
 - iv) shall generate an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body and in the <location-info> root element:
 - 1) shall include a <report> element and, if the report was triggered by a location request, include the <report-id> attribute set to the value of the <request-id> attribute in the received request. The <report> element:
 - A) shall include a <trigger-id> child element set to the value of each <trigger-id> value of the triggers that have been met; and
 - B) shall include the location reporting elements corresponding to the triggers that have been met; and
 - v) shall set the Location Management Data IE to the application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml MIME body;
 - vi) shall set the Message ID IE to the unique identity of this message; and
 - vii) shall set the Reply-to message ID IE to the value of the Message ID of the received message; and
- b) shall send the message as specified in clause 6.3.1.2.

7 Coding

7.1 General

This clause specifies the coding to enable an SLM-C and an SLM-S to communicate.

7.2 Application unique ID

The AUID shall be set to the VAL service ID as specified in specific VAL service specification.

7.3 Structure

The location management document shall conform to the XML schema described in clause 7.4.

The <location-info> element shall be the root element of the SEALLocationManagement document.

The <location-info> element shall include at least one of the following:

- a) an <identity> element;
- b) a <subscription> element;
- c) a <notification> element;
- d) a <report> element;
- e) a <configuration> element;

- f) a <request> element;
- g) a <requested-identity> element;
- h) a <report-request> element;
- i) a <location-based-query> element;
- j) a <location-based- response> element;
- k) a <location-QoS> element;
- l) an <adaptive-configuration> element;
- m) an <adaptive-ind> element;
- n) a <geofenc-based-query> element; and
- o) a <confirm-loc-report> element.

The <identity> element shall include one of the following:

- a) a <VAL-user-id> element may include a <VAL-client-id> element; or
- b) a <VAL-group-id> element.

The <subscription> element:

- a) shall include an <identities-list> element which shall include:
 - 1) one or more <VAL-user-id> elements;
- b) shall include a <time-interval-length> element;
- c) shall include a <subscription-identifier> element;
- d) shall include an <expiry-time> element;
- e) a <location-QoS> element may include:
 - 1) a <hAccuracy> element;
 - 2) a <vAccuracy> element;
 - 3) a <vertRequested> element;
 - 4) a <responseTime> element;
 - 5) a <minorLocQoses> element; or
 - 6) a <lcsQosClass> element;
- f) may include a <suppl-loc-info-ind> element;
- g) may include a <requested-velocity-info> element;
- h) may include a <loc-data-statistic-ind> element;
- i) may include a <req-time-info> element;
- j) may include a <req-loc-info> element; and
- k) may include a <confirm> element in the <anyExt> element.

The <notification> element:

- a) shall include an <identities-list> element which shall include:
 - 1) one or more <VAL-user-id> elements;

- b) shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- c) shall include a <reports> element may containing one or more <loc-info-report> elements. The <loc-info-report> element:
 - 1) shall include a <VAL-user-id> element; and
 - 2) shall include a <latest-location> element, which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) a <latest-serving-NCGI> element;
 - ii) a <neighbouring-NCGI> element;
 - iii) an <mbms-service-area-id> element;
 - iv) an <mbsfn-area> element;
 - v) a <latest-coordinate> element; and
 - vi) a <latest-geographical-area> element; and
 - 3) may include a <timestamp> element; and
- d) may include a <subscription-identifier> element;
- e) may include a <velocity-info> element;
- f) may include a <loc-data-statistic> element; and
- g) may include a <confirm> element in the <anyExt> element.

The <report> element shall contain a <report-id> attribute. The <report>:

- a) shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- b) shall include a <current-location> element which shall include at least one of the following:
 - 1) a <current-serving-NCGI> element;
 - 2) a <neighbouring-NCGI> element;
 - 3) a <mbms-service-area-id> element;
 - 4) a <current-coordinate> element;
 - 5) a <current-geographical-area> element; and
- c) may include a <timestamp> element; and
- d) may include a <velocity-info> element in the <anyExt> element.
- e) may include a <range-direction> element in the <anyExt> element, which contains at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) a <distance> element;
 - 2) a <azimuth-direction> element; and
 - 3) an <elevation-direction> element.

The <configuration> element includes:

- a) a <location-information> element including:
 - 1) a <current-serving-NCGI> element;
 - 2) a <neighbouring-NCGI> element;
 - 3) an <mbms-service-area-id> element;

- 4) an <mbsfn-area-id> element; or
 - 5) a <current-geographical-coordinate> element; or
 - 6) a <VAL-user-id> element in the <anyExt> element;
- b) a <triggering-criteria> element shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:
- 1) a <cell-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-cell-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-cell> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-cell> element include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) a <tracking-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-tracking-area-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-tracking-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-tracking-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 3) a <plmn-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-plmn-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-plmn>element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-plmn> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 4) an <mbms-sa-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-mbms-sa-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-mbms-sa> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-mbms-sa> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 5) an <mbsfn-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-mbsfn-area-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-mbsfn-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-mbsfn-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 6) a <periodic-report> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 7) a <travelled-distance> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 8) a <vertical-application-event> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <initial-log-on> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) a <location-configuration-received> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <any-other-event>, an optional element specifying that any other application signalling event than initial-log-on and location-configuration-received triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 9) a <geographical-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-area-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-area> element shall include the following sub-element:
 - A) a <geographical-area> element shall include the following two sub-elements:

- I) a <polygon-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
- II) an <ellipsoid-arc-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
- iii) an <exit-specific-area-type> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
- 10) a <valid-period> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- c) a <minimum-interval-length> element;
- d) optionally, a <requested-loc-access-type> element;
- e) optionally, a <requested-pos-method> element; and
- f) optionally, a <slpos-mgmt-params> element in the <anyExt> element.

The <request> element:

- a) shall include a <request-id> attribute;
- b) may include a <location-information> element including:
 - 1) a <current-serving-NCGI> element;
 - 2) a <neighbouring-NCGI> element;
 - 3) an <mbms-service-area-id> element;
 - 4) an <mbsfn-area-id> element; or
 - 5) a <current-geographical-coordinate> element;
- c) may include <requested-loc-access-type> element;
- d) may include <requested-pos-method> element;
- e) may include <requested-velocity-info> element;
- f) may include <requested-velocity-info> element in the <anyExt> element;
- g) may include <location-reuse-request> element in the <anyExt> element;
- h) may include <verification> element in the <anyExt> element including:
 - 1) a <current-coordinate> element;
- i) may include <srpos-info-req> element in the <anyExt> element including:
 - 1) an <identities-list> element which shall include one or more <VAL-user-id> elements;
 - 2) a <srpos-filter> element;
 - 3) a <location-QoS> element; and
 - 4) an <expiry-time> element.

The <requested-identity> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:

- a) a <VAL-user-id> element may include a <VAL-client-id> element; or
- b) a <VAL-group-id> element.

The <report-request> element includes the following sub-elements:

- a) an <immediate-report-indicator> element;
- b) a <current-location> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) a <current-serving-NCGI> element;

- 2) a <neighbouring-NCGI> element;
 - 3) an <mbms-service-area-id> element; or
 - 4) a <current-coordinate> element;
- c) a <triggering-criteria> element shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:
- 1) a <cell-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-cell-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) a <enter-specific-cell> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-cell> element include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) a <tracking-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-tracking-area-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-tracking-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-trackin-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 3) a <plmn-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-plmn-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-plmn>element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-plmn> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 4) an <mbms-sa-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-mbms-sa-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-mbms-sa> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-mbms-sa> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 5) an <mbsfn-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-mbsfn-areaChange> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-mbsfn-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <exit-specific-mbsfn-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 6) a <periodic-report> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 7) a <travelled-distance> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 8) a <vertical-application-event> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <initial-log-on> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) a <location-configuration-received> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - iii) an <any-other-event>, an optional element specifying that any other application signalling event than initial-log-on and location-configuration-received triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 9) a <geographical-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - i) an <any-area-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - ii) an <enter-specific-area> element shall include the following sub-element:
 - A) a <geographical-area> element shall include the following two sub-elements:

- I) a <polygon-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
- II) an <ellipsoid-arc-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
- iii) an <exit-specific-area-type> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
- 10) a <valid-period> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- d) a <minimum-interval-length> element;
- e) an <endpoint-info> element; and
- g) an <adaptive-report> element.

At least one of the bullet a) to d) above shall be present in the <report-request> element.

The <location-based-query> element shall include at least one of the following:

- a) a <polygon-area> element; or
- b) an <ellipsoid-arc-area> element.

The <location-based-response> element may include:

- a) an <identities-list> element which shall include:
 - 1) one or more <VAL-user-id> elements;

The <location-capability> element may include:

- a) a <location-access-type> element; or
- b) a <positioning-method> element.

The <location-QoS> element may include:

- a) a <hAccuracy> element;
- b) a <vAccuracy> element;
- c) a <vertRequested> element;
- d) a <responseTime> element;
- e) a <minorLocQoses> element; or
- f) a <lcsQosClass> element.

The <geofenc-based-query> element shall include at least one of the following:

- a) a <polygon-area> element; or
- b) an <ellipsoid-arc-area> element.

The <adaptive-configuration> element shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

- a) a <cell-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) an <any-cell-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) a <enter-specific-cell> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - 3) an <exit-specific-cell> element include a <trigger-id> element;
- b) a <tracking-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) an <any-tracking-area-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) an <enter-specific-tracking-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and

- 3) an <exit-specific-trackin-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- c) a <plmn-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) an <any-plmn-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) an <enter-specific-plmn>element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - 3) an <exit-specific-plmn> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- d) an <mbms-sa-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) an <any-mbms-sa-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) an <enter-specific-mbms-sa> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - 3) an <exit-specific-mbms-sa> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- e) an <mbsfn-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) an <any-mbsfn-areaChange> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) an <enter-specific-mbsfn-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - 3) an <exit-specific-mbsfn-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- f) a <periodic-report> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- g) a <travelled-distance> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
- h) a <vertical-application-event> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) an <initial-log-on> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) a <location-configuration-received> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - 3) an <any-other-event>, an optional element specifying that any other application signalling event than initial-log-on and location-configuration-received triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- i) a <geographical-area-change> element shall include one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) an <any-area-change> element shall include a <trigger-id> element;
 - 2) an <enter-specific-area> element shall include the following sub-element:
 - i) a <geographical-area> element shall include the following two sub-elements:
 - A) a <polygon-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - B) an <ellipsoid-arc-area> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
 - 3) an <exit-specific-area-type> element shall include a <trigger-id> element; and
- j) a <valid-period> element shall include a <trigger-id> element.

The <confirm-loc-report> element:

- a) shall include a <confirm-loc-status> element; and
- b) shall include a <timestamp> element.

The <location-reuse-request> element shall include the following:

- a) one or more <target-VAL-user-id> elements;
- b) a <loc-reuse-ind> element;
- c) a <current-location> element; and

- d) a <valid-period> element.

The <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req> element:

- a) an <identities-list> element which shall include:
 - 1) one or more <VAL-user-id> elements;
- b) shall include a <requested-loc-type> element;
- c) shall include a <triggering-criteria> element;
- d) shall include a <history-loc-report-triggers> element;
- e) may include a <location-QoS> element;
- f) may include a <requested-pos-method> element; and
- g) may include a <valid-period>.

The <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-res> element:

- a) shall include a <result> element which may include a <subscription-identifier> sub-element.

The <history-loc-result-report> element:

- a) shall include a <subscription-identifier> element; and
- b) shall include a <report> element.

The <location-positioning-subscription-req> element:

- a) shall include an <identities-list> element which shall include:
 - 1) one or more <VAL-user-id> elements;
- b) shall include a <minimum-interval-length> element;
- c) shall include a <VAL-service-id> element;
- d) may include a <location-QoS> element;
- e) may include a <areas-of-interest> element;
- f) may include a <dynamic-geofencing-conditions>;
- g) may include a <requested-loc-type> element; and
- h) may include a <requested-pos-method>.

The <location-positioning-subscription-res> element:

- a) shall include a <result> element.

7.4 XML schema

7.4.1 General

This clause defines the XML schema for location information.

7.4.2 XML schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
targetNamespace="urn:3gpp:ns:sealLocationInfo:1.0"
xmlns:sealloc="urn:3gpp:ns:sealLocationInfo:1.0"
```

```

elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
xmlns:xenc="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmldsig#">

<xs:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"
  schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"/>

  <xs:element name="location-info" id="loc">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>Root element, contains all information related to location configuration,
      registration, location request and location reporting for the SEAL service</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="identity" type="sealloc:tIdentityType"/>
        <xs:element name="configuration" type="sealloc:tConfigurationType"/>
        <xs:element name="report" type="sealloc:tReportType"/>
        <xs:element name="location-based-query" type="sealloc:tLocationBasedQueryType"/>
        <xs:element name="location-based-response" type="sealloc:tLocationBasedResponseType"/>
        <xs:element name="notification" type="sealloc:tNotificationType"/>
        <xs:element name="request" type="sealloc:tRequestType"/>
        <xs:element name="requested-identity" type="sealloc:tRequestedIDType"/>
        <xs:element name="subscription" type="sealloc:tSubscriptionType"/>
        <xs:element name="report-request" type="sealloc:tReportRequestType"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:choice>
      <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
  above -->
  <xs:element name="LocationCapability" type="sealloc:tLocationCapabilityType"/>
  <xs:element name="GeofencBasedQuery" type="sealloc:tLocationBasedQueryType"/>
  <xs:element name="AdaptiveConfiguration" type="sealloc:tTriggeringCriteriaType"/>
  <xs:element name="AdaptiveInd" type="sealloc:tAdaptiveIndType"/>
  <xs:element name="confirm-loc-report" type="sealloc:tconfirmLocReportType"/>
  <xs:element name="off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req"
type="sealloc:tOffNetworkLocPosConfigurationReqType"/>
  <xs:element name="off-network-loc-pos-configuration-res"
type="sealloc:tOffNetworkLocPosConfigurationResType"/>
  <xs:element name="history-loc-result-report" type="sealloc:tHistoryLocResulReportType"/>
  <xs:element name="location-positioning-subscription-req"
type="sealloc:tLocPosSubscriptionReqType"/>
  <xs:element name="location-positioning-subscription-res"
type="sealloc:tLocPosSubscriptionResType"/>
  <xs:element name="failure-cause" type="xs:string"/>

  <!-- The following element is added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element above
  or to be used in the anyExt in the tSubscriptionType -->
  <xs:element name="LocationQoS" type="sealloc:tLocationQoSType"/>

  <xs:complexType name="tIdentityType">
    <xs:choice>
      <xs:element name="VAL-user-id" type="sealloc:contentType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="VAL-group-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tConfigurationType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="location-information" type="sealloc:tRequestedLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="triggering-criteria" type="sealloc:tTriggeringCriteriaType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="minimum-interval-length" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="config-scope">
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="Full"/>
          <xs:enumeration value="Update"/>
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
<xs:element name="requested-loc-access-type" type="sealloc:tLocationAccessTypeType"/>
<xs:element name="requested-pos-method" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="requested-velocity-info" type="sealloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <xs:element name="verification" type="sealloc:tVerificationType"/>
  <xs:element name="srpos-info-req" type="xs:SrPosInfoReqType"/>

<xs:complexType name="tReportType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="current-location" type="sealloc:tCurrentLocationType"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="report-id" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
<xs:element name="timestamp" type="xs:dateTime"/>
<xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation>timestamp can only be present once in a single report</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>

<!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
<xs:element name="velocity-info" type="sealloc:tVelocityInfoType" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="VAL-user-id" type="sealloc:contentType" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="range-direction" type="sealloc:tRangeDirectionType"/>

<xs:complexType name="tLocationBasedQueryType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="polygon-area" type="sealloc:tPolygonAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="ellipsoid-arc-area" type="sealloc:tEllipsoidArcType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tLocationBasedResponseType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="identities-list" type="sealloc:tIDsListType"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tNotificationType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="identities-list" type="sealloc:tIDsListType"/>
    <xs:element name="reports" type="sealloc:tReportsType"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
<xs:element name="subscription-identifier" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="velocity-info" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="loc-data-statistic" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="confirm" type="sealloc:tEmptyType"/>

<xs:complexType name="tRequestType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="location-information" type="sealloc:tRequestedLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>

```

```

    <xs:element name="requested-loc-access-type" type="sealloc:tLocationAccessTypeType"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="requested-pos-method" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="request-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- The following elements is added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above or to be used in the anyExt in the tSubscriptionType -->
  <xs:element name="confirm" type="sealloc:tEmptyType"/>
  <xs:element name="location-reuse-request" type="sealloc:tLocationReuseRequestType"/>

<xs:complexType name="tRequestedIDType">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="VAL-user-id" type="sealloc:contentType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="VAL-group-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:choice>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tSubscriptionType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="identities-list" type="sealloc:tIDsListType"/>
    <xs:element name="time-interval-length" type="xs:positiveInteger"/>
    <xs:element name="subscription-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="expiry-time" type="xs:nonPositiveInteger"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
  <xs:element name="suppl-loc-info-ind" type="xs:boolean"/>
  <xs:element name="loc-data-statistic-ind" type="xs:boolean"/>
  <xs:element name="req-time-info" type="sealloc:tVelocityInfoType"/>
  <xs:element name="req-loc-info" type="xs:string"/>

<xs:complexType name="tReportRequestType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="immediate-report-indicator" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="current-location" type="sealloc:tCurrentLocationType"/>
    <xs:element name="triggering-criteria" type="sealloc:TriggeringCriteriaType"/>
    <xs:element name="minimum-interval-length" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="endpoint-info" type="sealloc:contentType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="adaptive-report" type="sealloc:tAdaptiveReportType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
  <xs:element name="timestamp-indicator" type="xs:boolean"/>

<xs:simpleType name="tAdaptiveReportType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="DIRECT UPDATE"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SUGGESTIVE UPDATE"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tLocationCapabilityType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="location-access-type" type="sealloc:tLocationAccessTypeType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="positioning-method" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:sequence>
<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tLocationQoSType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="hAccuracy" type="sealloc:tAccuracyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="vAccuracy" type="sealloc:tAccuracyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="vertRequested" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="responseTime" type="sealloc:tResponseType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="minorLocQoses" type="sealloc:tMinorLocationQoSType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="lcsQosClass" type="sealloc:tLcsQosClassType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMinorLocationQoSType">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="hAccuracy" type="sealloc:tAccuracyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="vAccuracy" type="sealloc:tAccuracyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:choice>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tRequestedLocationType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="current-serving-NCGI" type="sealloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="neighbouring-NCGI" type="sealloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="mbms-service-area-id" type="sealloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="mbsfn-area-id" type="sealloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="current-geographical-coordinate" type="sealloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
<xs:element name="VAL-user-id" type="sealloc:contentType" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="slpos-mgmt-params" type="sealloc:SlposMgmtParamsType" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:complexType name="TriggeringCriteriaType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="cell-change" type="sealloc:tCellChange" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="tracking-area-change" type="sealloc:tTrackingAreaChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="plmn-change" type="sealloc:tPlmnChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="mbms-sa-change" type="sealloc:tMbmsSaChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="mbsfn-area-change" type="sealloc:tMbsfnAreaChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="periodic-report" type="sealloc:tIntegerAttributeType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="travelled-distance" type="sealloc:tIntegerAttributeType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="vertical-application-event" type="sealloc:tVerticalAppEventType"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="geographical-area-change" type="sealloc:tGeographicalAreaChange"/>
    <xs:element name="valid-period" type="sealloc:tValidPeriod"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tEmptyType"/>

<xs:complexType name="tCellChange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="any-cell-change" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="enter-specific-cell" type="sealloc:tSpecificCellType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="exit-specific-cell" type="sealloc:tSpecificCellType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

```

```

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tNcgi">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}[0-1]{28}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tSpecificCellType">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="sealloc:tNcgi">
      <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tEmptyTypeAttribute">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="sealloc:tEmptyType">
      <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tTrackingAreaChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="any-tracking-area-change" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="enter-specific-tracking-area" type="sealloc:tTrackingAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="exit-specific-tracking-area" type="sealloc:tTrackingAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tTrackingAreaIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}[0-1]{16}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tTrackingAreaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="sealloc:tTrackingAreaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tPlmnChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="any-plmn-change" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="enter-specific-plmn" type="sealloc:tPlmnIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="exit-specific-plmn" type="sealloc:tPlmnIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tPlmnIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tPlmnIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="sealloc:tPlmnIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="tMbmsSaChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="any-mbms-sa-change" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="enter-specific-mbms-sa" type="sealloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="exit-specific-mbms-sa" type="sealloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tMbmsSaIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="65535"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tMbmsSaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="sealloc:tMbmsSaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMbsfnAreaChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="any-mbsfn-area-change" type="sealloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="enter-specific-mbsfn-area" type="sealloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="exit-specific-mbsfn-area" type="sealloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tMbsfnAreaIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="255"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tMbsfnAreaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="sealloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tIntegerAttributeType">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="xs:integer">
      <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tVerticalAppEventType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="initial-log-on" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="location-configuration-received" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="any-other-event" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tLocationAccessTypeType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="3GPP_ACCESS"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="NON_3GPP_ACCESS"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tCurrentLocationType">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="current-serving-NCGI" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="neighbouring-NCGI" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="mbms-service-area-id" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="mbsfn-area-id" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="current-geographical-coordinate" type="sealloc:tPointCoordinate"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tVelocityInfoType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="^[A-Za-f0-9]{14}$"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="protectionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Normal"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Encrypted"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tLocationType">
    <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
        <xs:element name="Ncgi" type="sealloc:tNcgi" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="SaId" type="sealloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="MbsfnAreaId" type="sealloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="sealloc:protectionType"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tGeographicalAreaChange">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="any-area-change" type="sealloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="enter-specific-area" type="sealloc:tSpecificAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="exit-specific-area" type="sealloc:tSpecificAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tValidPeriod">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="days-of-week" type="sealloc:tDayOfWeek" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="6"/>
        <xs:element name="time-of-day-start" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="time-of-day-end" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tDayOfWeek">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="monday"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="tuesday"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="wednesday"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="thursday"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="friday"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="saturday"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="sunday"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:complexType name="tSpecificAreaType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="geographical-area" type="sealloc:tGeographicalAreaDef"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="trigger-id" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tPointCoordinate">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="longitude" type="sealloc:tCoordinateType"/>
      <xs:element name="latitude" type="sealloc:tCoordinateType"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <!-- The following element is added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element above
  -->
  <xs:element name="altitude" type="sealloc:tCoordinateType"/>

  <xs:complexType name="tCoordinateType">
    <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xs:element name="threebytes" type="sealloc:tThreeByteType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="sealloc:protectionType"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:simpleType name="tThreeByteType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="16777215"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:complexType name="tGeographicalAreaDef">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="polygon-area" type="sealloc:tPolygonAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="ellipsoid-area" type="sealloc:tEllipsoidArcType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tPolygonAreaType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Corner" type="sealloc:tPointCoordinate" minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="15"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tEllipsoidArcType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Center" type="sealloc:tPointCoordinate"/>
      <xs:element name="Radius" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"/>
      <xs:element name="OffsetAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
      <xs:element name="IncludedAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tReportsType">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

    <xs:element name="loc-info-report" type="sealloc:tlocInfoReportType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

  <!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
  <xs:element name="current-geographical-area" type="sealloc:tGeographicalAreaDef" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  <xs:element name="timestamp" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

  <xs:complexType name="tlocInfoReportType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="VAL-user-id" type="sealloc:contentType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="latest-location" type="sealloc:tLatestLocationType"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tLatestLocationType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="latest-serving-NCGI" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="neighbouring-NCGI" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="mbms-service-area-id" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="mbsfn-area" type="sealloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="latest-coordinate" type="sealloc:tPointCoordinate" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <!-- The following elements are added for extensibility and to be placed in the anyExt element
above -->
  <xs:element name="latest-geographical-area" type="sealloc:tGeographicalAreaDef" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  <xs:element name="timestamp" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

  <xs:complexType name="contentType">
    <xs:choice>
      <xs:element name="sealURI" type="xs:anyURI"/>
      <xs:element name="sealString" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element name="sealBoolean" type="xs:boolean"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="sealloc:protectionType"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tIDsListType">
    <xs:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element name="VAL-user-id" type="sealloc:contentType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:simpleType name="tAccuracyType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:float">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="tResponseTimeType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="LOW_DELAY"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="DELAY_TOLERANT"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="NO_DELAY"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="tLcsQosClassType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="BEST_EFFORT"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ASSURED"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="MULTIPLE_QOS"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="tAdaptiveIndType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ACCEPT"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="REJECT"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tLocationReuseRequestType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="target-VAL-user-id" type="sealloc:tIdentityType" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="loc-reuse-ind" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="current-location" type="sealloc:tReportType"/>
    <xs:element name="valid-period" type="sealloc:tValidPeriod" minOccurs="0"/>

    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tVerificationType">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="current-coordinate" type="sealloc:tPointCoordinate" minOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:choice>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tconfirmLocReportType">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="confirm-loc-status" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="timestamp" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:choice>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tOffNetworkLocPosConfigurationReqType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="identities-list" type="sealloc:tIDsListType"/>
    <xs:element name="triggering-criteria" type="sealloc:TriggeringCriteriaType"/>
    <xs:element name="history-loc-report-triggers" type="sealloc:tHistoryLocReportTriggersType"/>
    <xs:element name="location-qos" type="sealloc:tLocationQoSType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="requested-pos-method" type="sealloc:tPositioningMethodType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="valid-period" type="sealloc:tValidPeriod" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="requested-loc-type" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tHistoryLocReportTriggersType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="history-loc-report-trigger " type="xs:string" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tOffNetworkLocPosConfigurationResType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="result" type="sealloc:tResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>

```

```

    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tResultType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="operation-result" type="sealloc:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="subscription-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tOperationResultType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="success"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="failure"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tHistoryLocResulReportType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="subscription-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="reports" type="sealloc:tReportType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tSrPosInfoReqType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="identities-list" type="sealloc:tIDsListType"/>
    <xs:element name="srpos-filter" type="sealloc:tSrPosFilterType" minOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="location-QoS" type="sealloc:tLocationQoSType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="expiry-time" type="xs:nonPositiveInteger" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tSrPosFilterType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="RANGE"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="DIRECTION"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="RELATIVE_POS"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="RELATIVE_VEL"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tRangeDirectionType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="distance" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:attribute name="azimuth-direction" type="unsignedByte" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:attribute name="elevation-direction" type="unsignedByte" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tLocPosSubscriptionReqType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="identities-list" type="sealloc:tIDsListType" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="minimum-interval-length" type="xs:positiveInteger"/>
    <xs:element name="val-service-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="location-qos" type="sealloc:tLocationQoSType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="areas-of-interest" type="sealloc:tAreasOfInterestType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="dynamic-geofencing-conditions" type="sealloc:tValidPeriod" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="requested-loc-type" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="requested-pos-method" type="sealloc:tPositioningMethodType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="requested-loc-type" type="xs:string" use="required" />

```

```

    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tAreasOfInterestType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="temporal-conditions" type="sealloc:tTemporalConditionsType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="spacial-conditions" type="sealloc:tSpatialConditionsType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdata:delivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tTemporalConditionsType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="time-range" type="sealloc:tRangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tRangeType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="start-time" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="end-time" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tSpatialConditionsType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="PolygonArea" type="sealloc:tPolygonAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="EllipsoidArcArea" type="sealloc:tEllipsoidArcType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdata:delivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tLocPosSubscriptionResType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="result" type="sealloc:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="SlposMgmtParamsType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="distanceInd" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="directionInd" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="anyExtType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

7.5 Data semantics

The <location-info> element is the root element of the XML document. The <location-info> element contains the <identity>, <subscription>, <report>, <request>, <request-identity>, <configuration>, <report-request>, <location-based-query>, <location-based-response>, <location-capability>, <location-QoS>, <adaptive-configuration> <adaptive-ind>, <failure-cause>, <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req>, <off-network-loc-pos-configuration-res>, <history-loc-result-report>, <verification> and <confirm-loc-report> sub-elements

<identity> is a mandatory element used to include the identity of a VAL user, a VAL client or a VAL group. The <identity> element contains one of following sub-elements:

- a) <VAL-user-id>, an element contains the identity of the VAL user. This element contains an optional <VAL-client-id> attribute that contains the identity of the VAL client; or
- b) <VAL-group-id>, an element contains the group identity of a set of VAL users or VAL clients according to the VAL service.

<subscription> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <identities-list>, an element contains one or more <VAL-user-id> elements. Each <VAL-user-id> element contains the identity of the VAL user whose location information is requested;
- b) <time-interval-length>, an element specifying the interval time the SLM-S needs to wait before sending location reports. The value is given in seconds;
- c) <subscription-identifier>, an element specifying the value to uniquely identify the subscription;
- d) <expiry-time>, an element specifying expiry time for subscription in seconds;
- e) <location-QoS>, an element specifying the location QoS as specified in TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 contains the following sub-elements:
 - 1) a <hAccuracy> element;
 - 2) a <vAccuracy> element;
 - 3) a <vertRequested> element;
 - 4) a <responseTime> element;
 - 5) a <minorLocQoses> element; or
 - 6) a <lcsQosClass> element;
- f) <suppl-loc-info-ind>, an element specifying that supplementary location information is required;
- g) <requested-velocity-info> in an <anyExt> element, an optional element if the velocity information is required;
- h) <loc-data-statistic-ind>, an optional element specifying whether the statistic or calculation of target UE location data is needed per time or location;
- i) <req-time-info>, an optional element set to the time information when the target UE location data is calculated per time;
- j) <req-loc-info>, an optional element set to the location information when the target UE location data is calculated per location; and
- k) <confirm>, an optional element if the confirm location service is requested.

<notification> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <identities-list>, an element contains one or more <VAL-user-id> elements. Each <VAL-user-id> element contains the identity of the VAL user whose location information needs to be notified;
- b) <trigger-id>, an element which can occur multiple times that contains the value of the <trigger-id> attribute associated with a trigger that has fired;
- c) <reports>, an element may contain one or more <loc-info-report> elements. Each <loc-info-report> element contains the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <VAL-user-id>, an element contains the identity of a VAL user in the identities list; and
 - 2) <latest-location>, an element contains at least one of the following sub-elements:

- i) <latest-serving-NCGI>, an optional element containing the NR cell global identity (NCGI) of the serving cell coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2];
- ii) <neighbouring-NCGI>, an optional element that can occur multiple times. It contains the NCGI of any neighbouring cell the SLM-C can detect;
- iii) <mbms-service-area-id>, an optional element containing the MBMS service area id the SLM-C is using coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI);
- iv) <mbsfn-area> element, an optional element specifying that the MBSFN area Id needs to be reported;
- v) <latest-coordinate>, an optional element containing the longitude, latitude coded as specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3] and altitude coded as specified in clause 6.3 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3];
- vi) <latest-geographical-area>, an optional element containing the following two subelements:
 - A) <polygon-area>, an optional element specifying the area as a polygon specified in clause 5.2 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
 - B) <ellipsoid-arc-area>, an optional element specifying the area as an ellipsoid arc specified in clause 5.7 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
- 3) <timestamp>, an optional element set to the timestamp in date and time of the location report with an offset from the UTC time; and
- d) <subscription-identifier> an optional element set to the subscription identifier value which uniquely identifies the subscription against which the notification shall be processed;
- e) <velocity-info>, an optional element in the <anyExt> element set to the velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested, consisting of a 7 byte-long string of 14 hexadecimal digits which encode the binary content of the bearing, horizontal velocity and vertical velocity, as well as horizontal and vertical speed uncertainties of the SLM-C, according to clause 8.15 of 3GPP TS 23.032 [3], where the spare bits are set to 0;
- f) <loc-data-statistic>, an optional element set to the statistic result of target UE location data per temporal or spatial granularity as requested; and
- g) <confirm>, an optional element if the confirm location service is requested.

<report> is a mandatory element used to include the location report. It contains a <report-id> attribute. The <report-id> attribute is used to return the value in the <request-id> attribute in the <request> element. If the <report> element is used for the short-range based positioning information procedure, the <report> element shall include at least one of the following sub-elements: <current-coordinate>, <velocity-info> or <range-direction> element. The <report> element contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <trigger-id>, a mandatory element which can occur multiple times that contain the value of the <trigger-id> attribute associated with a trigger that has fired; and
- b) <current-location>, a mandatory element that contains the location information. The <current-location> element contains the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <current-serving-NCGI>, an optional element containing the NR cell global identity (NCGI) of the serving cell coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2];
 - 2) <neighbouring-NCGI>, an optional element that can occur multiple times. It contains the NCGI of any neighbouring cell the SLM-C can detect;
 - 3) <mbms-service-area-id>, an optional element containing the MBMS service area id the SLM-C is using coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI);
 - 4) <current-coordinate>, an optional element containing the longitude, latitude coded as specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3] and altitude coded as as specified in clause 6.3 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3];
 - 5) <current-geographical-area>, an optional element containing a <trigger-id> attribute and the following two subelements:

- A) <polygon-area>, an optional element specifying the area as a polygon specified in clause 5.2 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
- B) <ellipsoid-arc-area>, an optional element specifying the area as an ellipsoid arc specified in clause 5.7 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
- c) <timestamp>, an optional element set to the timestamp in date and time of the location report with an offset from the UTC time;
- d) <velocity-info>, an optional element in the <anyExt> element set to the velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested, consisting of a 7 byte-long string of 14 hexadecimal digits which encode the binary content of the bearing, horizontal velocity and vertical velocity, as well as horizontal and vertical speed uncertainties of the SLM-C, according to clause 8.15 of 3GPP TS 23.032 [3], where the spare bits are set to 0.
- e) <range-direction>, an optional element in the <anyExt> element set to the distance and direction between the reference UE and SLM client UE. The <range-direction> element contains at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <distance>, an element set to the distance between the requested UE and SLM client UE;
 - 2) <azimuth-direction>, an element set to the angle of azimuth direction angle between the requested UE and SLM client UE; and
 - 3) <elevation-direction>, an element set to the angle of elevation direction angle between the requested UE and SLM client UE.

NOTE 1: The <azimuth-direction> element and the <elevation-direction> element are according to clause 7.10.10.6.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.549 [18].

<request> is an element with a <request-id> attribute. The <request> element is used to request a location report. The value of the <request-id> attribute is returned in the corresponding <report-id> attribute in order to correlate the request and the report. The <request> element may include the <requested-velocity-info> in an <anyExt> element if the velocity of the VAL users/UEs is requested. The <request> may include the following sub-elements:

- a) <location-reuse-request> in an <anyExt> element to enable/disable the reuse of location of the UE for another UE.
- b) <requested-loc-access-type> in the <anyExt> element, an optional element specifying the identities of the location access type for which the location information is requested;
- c) <requested-pos-method> in the <anyExt> element, an optional element specifying the identities of the positioning method for which the location information is requested;
- d) <requested-velocity-info> in the <anyExt> element, an optional element specifying the velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested;
- e) <verification> element in the <anyExt> element, an optional element including the location information which needs to be verified; and
- f) <srpos-info-req>, an optional element in an <anyExt> element to request the short-range based positioning information. The <srpos-info-req> element has the sub-elements:
 - 1) <identities-list>, an element contains one or more <VAL-user-id> elements. Each <VAL-user-id> element contains the identity of the VAL user whose short-range based positioning information is requested;
 - 2) <expiry-time>, an optional element specifying expiry time for subscription in seconds;
 - 3) <location-QoS>, an optional element specifying the location QoS; and
 - 4) <srpos-filter>, an element to indicate the requested short-range based positioning information.

<requested-identity> is a mandatory element used to include the identity of a VAL user, a VAL client or a VAL group for which a location report is requested. The <requested-identity> element contains one of following sub-elements:

- a) <VAL-user-id>, an element contains the identity of the VAL user. This element contains an optional <VAL-client-id> attribute that contains the identity of the VAL client; or

- b) <VAL-group-id>, an element contains the group identity of a set of VAL users or VAL clients according to the VAL service.

The <request> element may include the <verification> in an <anyExt> element to include the location information which needs to be verified. The <verification> element contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <current-coordinate> element, a mandatory element containing the longitude, latitude coded as specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3] and altitude coded as as specified in clause 6.3 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3].

<configuration> is an element with a <configuration-scope> attribute that can have the value "Full" or "Update" . The value "Full" means that the <configuration> element contains the full location configuration which replaces any previous location configuration. The value "Update" means that the location configuration is an addition to any previous location configuration. To remove configuration elements a "Full" configuration is needed. The <configuration> element contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <location-information>, an optional element that specifies the location information. The <location-information> has the sub-elements:
 - 1) <serving-NCGI>, an optional element containing the NR cell global identity (NCGI) of the serving cell coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2];
 - 2) <neighbouring-NCGI>, an optional element that can occur multiple times. It contains the NCGI of any neighbouring cell the SLM-C can detect;
 - 3) <mbms-service-area-id>, an optional element containing the MBMS service area id that the SLM-C is using. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI);
 - 4) <mbsfn-area-id>, an optional element specifying that the MBSFN area id that needs to be reported;
 - 5) <current-geographical-coordinate>, an optional element containing the longitude, latitude coded as specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3] and altitude coded as specified in clause 6.3 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3];
 - 6) <VAL-user-id> in an <anyExt> element, an optional element contains the identity of the VAL user; and
- b) <triggering-criteria>, an optional element specifying the triggers for the SLM-C to request a location report of a VAL user, a VAL client or a VAL group. The <triggering-criteria> element contains at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <cell-change>, an optional element specifying what cell changes trigger the request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
 - i) <any-cell-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any cell change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-cell>, an optional element specifying an NCgi which when entered triggers a request for a location report coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2]. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-cell>, an optional element specifying an NCgi which when exited triggers a request for a location report coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2]. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 2) <tracking-area-change>, an optional element specifying what tracking area changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
 - i) <any-tracking-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any tracking area change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-tracking-area>, an optional element specifying a tracking area identity coded as specified in clause 19.4.2.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and

- iii) <exit-specific-tracking-area>, an optional element specifying a tracking area identity coded as specified in clause 19.4.2.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when exited triggers a request for allocation report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 3) <plmn-change>, an optional element specifying what PLMN changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
 - i) <any-plmn-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any PLMN change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-plmn>, an optional element specifying a PLMN id (MCC+MNC) coded as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-plmn>, an optional element specifying a PLMN id (MCC+MNC) coded as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when exited triggers a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 4) <mbms-sa-change>, an optional element specifying what MBMS changes trigger location reporting. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
 - i) <any-mbms-sa-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any MBMS SA change is a trigger for a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-mbms-sa>, an optional element specifying an MBMS service area id which when entered triggers a request for a location report. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI). This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-mbms-sa>, an optional element specifying an MBMS service area id which when exited triggers a request a location report. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI). This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 5) <mbsfn-area-change>, an optional element specifying what MBSFN changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
 - i) <any-mbsfn-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any MBSFN area change is a trigger for a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-mbsfn-area>, an optional element specifying an MBSFN area which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-mbsfn-area>, an optional element specifying an MBSFN area which when exited triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 6) <periodic-report>, an optional element specifying that periodic request for a location report shall be sent. The value in seconds specifies the reporting interval. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 7) <travelled-distance>, an optional element specifying that the travelled distance shall trigger a request for a location report. The value in metres specified the travelled distance. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 8) <vertical-application-event>, an optional element specifying what application signalling events triggers a request for a location report. The <vertical-application-event> element has the following sub-elements:
 - i) <initial-log-on>, an optional element specifying that an initial log on triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;

- ii) <location-configuration-received>, an optional element specifying that a received location configuration triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <any-other-event>, an optional element specifying that any other application signalling event than initial-log-on and location-configuration-received triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 9) <geographical-area-change>, an optional element specifying what geographical area changes trigger a request for a location reporting. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- i) <any-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any geographical area change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-area>, an optional element specifying a geographical area which when entered triggers a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <enter-specific-area> element has the following sub-elements:
 - A) <geographical-area>, an optional element containing a <trigger-id> attribute and the following two subelements:
 - I) <polygon-area>, an optional element specifying the area as a polygon specified in clause 5.2 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
 - II) <ellipsoid-arc-area>, an optional element specifying the area as an ellipsoid arc specified in clause 5.7 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-area-type>, an optional element specifying a geographical area which when exited triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
- 10) <valid-period>, an optional element specifying the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <valid-period> element has the following sub-elements:
- i) <days-of-week>, an optional element containing a <day-of-week> attribute indicating the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week;
 - ii) <time-of-day-start>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35]; and
 - iii) <time-of-day-end>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35];
- c) <minimum-interval-length>, a mandatory element specifying the minimum time the SLM-C needs to wait between sending location reports. The value is given in seconds;
- d) <requested-loc-access-type>, an optional element specifying the identities of the location access type for which the location information is requested;
- e) <requested-pos-method>, an optional element specifying the identities of the positioning method for which the location information is requested. This element is a string. Table 7.5-1 provides the valid values of identities of the positioning method; and

Table 7.5-1: Requested positioning method

Value	Description
CELLID	Cell ID positioning method
ECID	Enhanced cell ID methods based on LTE signals
OTDOA	Observed time difference of arrival positioning based on LTE signals
BAROMETRIC_PRESSURE	Positioning method based on barometric Pressure Sensor
WLAN	WLAN positioning
BLUETOOTH	Bluetooth positioning
MBS	Terrestrial Beacon System (TBS) positioning based on MBS signals
MOTION_SENSOR	Positioning method based on motion Sensor
DL_TDOA	Downlink Time Difference of Arrival (DL-TDOA) based on NR signals
DL_AOD	Downlink Angle-of-Departure (DL-AoD) based on NR signals
MULTI-RTT	Multi-Round Trip Time Positioning (Multi-RTT based on NR signals).
NR_ECID	NR enhanced cell ID methods (NR E-CID) based on NR signals.
UL_TDOA	Uplink Time Difference of Arrival (UL-TDOA) based on NR signals
UL_AOA	Uplink Angle of Arrival (UL-AoA), including the Azimuth of Arrival (A-AoA) and the Zenith of Arrival (Z-AoA) based on NR signals.
Other value shall be ignored.	

NOTE 2: The values of identities of the positioning method correspond to the values specified in 3GPP TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.3.6.

The recipient of the XML ignores any unknown element and any unknown attribute.

- f) <requested-velocity-info>, an optional element if velocity of the target UE is requested; and
- g) <slpos-mgmt-params> in an <anyExt> element, an optional element contains at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <distanceInd>, an optional element to indicate whether the distance between target UEs and reference UEs is reported or not; and
 - 2) <directionInd>, an optional element to indicate whether the direction between target UEs and reference UEs is reported or not.

<report-request> is a mandatory element used to include the requested location report. The <report-request> element contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <immediate-report-indicator>, indicates whether an immediate location report is required;
- b) <current-location>, an optional element that contains the location information. The <current-location> element contains the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <current-serving-NCGI>, an optional element containing the NR cell global identity (NCGI) of the serving cell coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2];
 - 2) <neighbouring-NCGI>, an optional element that can occur multiple times. It contains the NCGI of any neighbouring cell the SLM-C can detect;
 - 3) <mbms-service-area-id>, an optional element containing the MBMS service area id that the SLM-C is using. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI); and
 - 4) <current-coordinate>, an optional element containing the longitude, latitude coded as specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3] and altitude coded as as specified in clause 6.3 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3].
- c) <triggering-criteria>, a mandatory element specifying the triggers for the SLM-C to request a location report of a VAL user, a VAL client or a VAL group. The <triggering-criteria> element contains at least one of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <cell-change>, an optional element specifying what cell changes trigger the request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:

- i) <any-cell-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any cell change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-cell>, an optional element specifying an NCGI which when entered triggers a request for allocation report coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2]. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-cell>, an optional element specifying an NCGI which when exited triggers a request for a location report coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2]. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 2) <tracking-area-change>, an optional element specifying what tracking area changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- i) <any-tracking-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any tracking area change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-tracking-area>, an optional element specifying a tracking area identity coded as specified in clause 19.4.2.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-tracking-area>, an optional element specifying a tracking area identity coded as specified in clause 19.4.2.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when exited triggers a request for allocation report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 3) <plmn-change>, an optional element specifying what PLMN changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- i) <any-plmn-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any PLMN change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-plmn>, an optional element specifying a PLMN id (MCC+MNC) coded as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-plmn>, an optional element specifying a PLMN id (MCC+MNC) coded as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when exited triggers a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 4) <mbms-sa-change>, an optional element specifying what MBMS changes trigger location reporting. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- i) <any-mbms-sa-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any MBMS SA change is a trigger for a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-mbms-sa>, an optional element specifying an MBMS service area id which when entered triggers a request for a location report. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI). This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-mbms-sa>, an optional element specifying an MBMS service area id which when exited triggers a request a location report. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI). This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 5) <mbsfn-area-change>, an optional element specifying what MBSFN changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- i) <any-mbsfn-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any MBSFN area change is a trigger for a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;

- ii) <enter-specific-mbsfn-area>, an optional element specifying an MBSFN area which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-mbsfn-area>, an optional element specifying an MBSFN area which when exited triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 6) <periodic-report>, an optional element specifying that periodic request for a location report shall be sent. The value in seconds specifies the reporting interval. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 7) <travelled-distance>, an optional element specifying that the travelled distance shall trigger a request for a location report. The value in metres specified the travelled distance. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 8) <vertical-application-event>, an optional element specifying what application signalling events triggers a request for a location report. The <vertical-application-event> element has the following sub-elements:
- i) <initial-log-on>, an optional element specifying that an initial log on triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <location-configuration-received>, an optional element specifying that a received location configuration triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - iii) <any-other-event>, an optional element specifying that any other application signalling event than initial-log-on and location-configuration-received triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- 9) <geographical-area-change>, an optional element specifying what geographical area changes trigger a request for a location reporting. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- i) <any-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any geographical area change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - ii) <enter-specific-area>, an optional element specifying a geographical area which when entered triggers a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <enter-specific-area> element has the following sub-elements:
 - A) <geographical-area>, an optional element containing a <trigger-id> attribute and the following two subelements:
 - I) <polygon-area>, an optional element specifying the area as a polygon specified in clause 5.2 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3]; and
 - II) <ellipsoid-arc-area>, an optional element specifying the area as an ellipsoid arc specified in clause 5.7 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3]; and
 - iii) <exit-specific-area-type>, an optional element specifying a geographical area which when exited triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
- 10) <valid-period>, an optional element specifying the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <valid-period> element has the following sub-elements:
- i) <days-of-week>, an optional element containing a <day-of-week> attribute indicating the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week;
 - ii) <time-of-day-start>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35]; and
 - iii) <time-of-day-end>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35];

- d) <minimum-interval-length>, an optional element has a that default value of 0 if absent, otherwise it indicates the interval time between consecutive reports. The value is given in seconds;
- e) <endpoint-info>, an optional element specifying information of the endpoint of the requesting VAL server to which the location report notification has to be sent. It is provided if the immediate report indicator is set to required;
- f) <timestamp-indicator>, an optional element which presence indicates that timestamp of the location report is required; and
- g) <adaptive-report>, an optional element specifying the request for an adaptive location reporting by dynamically adjusting the configuration and may indicate "DIRECT UPDATE" or "SUGGESTIVE UPDATE".

At least one of the bullet a to d above shall be present in the <report-request> element.

<location-based-query> contains at least one of the following sub-elements:

- a) <polygon-area>, an optional element specifying the area as a polygon specified in clause 5.2 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3]; and
- b) <ellipsoid-arc-area>, an optional element specifying the area as an Ellipsoid Arc specified in clause 5.7 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3].

<geofenc-based-query>, an optional element contains at least one of the following sub-elements:

- a) <polygon-area>, an optional element specifying the area as a polygon specified in clause 5.2 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3]; and
- b) <ellipsoid-arc-area>, an optional element specifying the area as an Ellipsoid Arc specified in clause 5.7 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [3].

<location-based-response> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <identities-list>, an optional element contains one or more <VAL-user-id> elements. Each <VAL-user-id> element contains the identity of the VAL user to be queried.

<location-capability> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <access-type>, an optional element specifying the identity of the available access type of the VAL UE; and
- b) <positioning-method>, an optional element specifying the identity of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE.

<location-QoS> element is an optionally element used to indicate the location Quality of Service as specified in TS 29.572 [33] clause 6.1.6.2.13 for which the location information is requested and it may contain the following sub-elements:

- a) a <hAccuracy> element;
- b) a <vAccuracy> element;
- c) a <vertRequested> element;
- d) a <responseTime> element;
- e) a <minorLocQoses> element; or
- f) a <lcsQosClass> element.

<adaptive-configuration> element is an optionally element used to provide the proposed adaptive location configuration for the SLM-C to request a location report and it shall include:

- a) <cell-change>, an optional element specifying what cell changes trigger the request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <any-cell-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any cell change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;

- 2) <enter-specific-cell>, an optional element specifying an NCGI which when entered triggers a request for allocation report coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2]. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - 3) <exit-specific-cell>, an optional element specifying an NCGI which when exited triggers a request for a location report coded as specified in clause 19.6A in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2]. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- b) <tracking-area-change>, an optional element specifying what tracking area changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- 1) <any-tracking-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any tracking area change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 2) <enter-specific-tracking-area>, an optional element specifying a tracking area identity coded as specified in clause 19.4.2.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - 3) <exit-specific-tracking-area>, an optional element specifying a tracking area identity coded as specified in clause 19.4.2.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when exited triggers a request for allocation report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- c) <plmn-change>, an optional element specifying what PLMN changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- 1) <any-plmn-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any PLMN change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 2) <enter-specific-plmn>, an optional element specifying a PLMN id (MCC+MNC) coded as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - 3) <exit-specific-plmn>, an optional element specifying a PLMN id (MCC+MNC) coded as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] which when exited triggers a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- d) <mbms-sa-change>, an optional element specifying what MBMS changes trigger location reporting. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- 1) <any-mbms-sa-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any MBMS SA change is a trigger for a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 2) <enter-specific-mbms-sa>, an optional element specifying an MBMS service area id which when entered triggers a request for a location report. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI). This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - 3) <exit-specific-mbms-sa>, an optional element specifying an MBMS service area id which when exited triggers a request a location report. The MBMS service area id is coded as specified in clause 15.3 in 3GPP TS 23.003 [2] for service area identifier (SAI). This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- e) <mbsfn-area-change>, an optional element specifying what MBSFN changes trigger a request for a location report. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
- 1) <any-mbsfn-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any MBSFN area change is a trigger for a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 2) <enter-specific-mbsfn-area>, an optional element specifying an MBSFN area which when entered triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and

- 3) <exit-specific-mbsfn-area>, an optional element specifying an MBSFN area which when exited triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- f) <periodic-report>, an optional element specifying that periodic request for a location report shall be sent. The value in seconds specifies the reporting interval. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- g) <travelled-distance>, an optional element specifying that the travelled distance shall trigger a request for a location report. The value in metres specified the travelled distance. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- h) <vertical-application-event>, an optional element specifying what application signalling events triggers a request for a location report. The <vertical-application-event> element has the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <initial-log-on>, an optional element specifying that an initial log on triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 2) <location-configuration-received>, an optional element specifying that a received location configuration triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - 3) <any-other-event>, an optional element specifying that any other application signalling event than initial-log-on and location-configuration-received triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
- i) <geographical-area-change>, an optional element specifying what geographical area changes trigger a request for a location reporting. This element consists of the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <any-area-change>, an optional element. The presence of this element specifies that any geographical area change is a trigger. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string;
 - 2) <enter-specific-area>, an optional element specifying a geographical area which when entered triggers a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <enter-specific-area> element has the following sub-elements:
 - i) <geographical-area>, an optional element containing a <trigger-id> attribute and the following two subelements:
 - A) <polygon-area>, an optional element specifying the area as a polygon specified in clause 5.2 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
 - B) <ellipsoid-arc-area>, an optional element specifying the area as an ellipsoid arc specified in clause 5.7 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [2]; and
 - 3) <exit-specific-area-type>, an optional element specifying a geographical area which when exited triggers a request for a location report. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string; and
 - j) <valid-period>, an optional element specifying the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <valid-period> element has the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <days-of-week>, an optional element containing a <day-of-week> attribute indicating the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week;
 - 2) <time-of-day-start>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35]; and
 - 3) <time-of-day-end>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35].

<adaptive-ind>, indicates whether the adaptive configuration is accepted.

<location-reuse-request> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <target-VAL-user-id> element contains the identity(s) of the VAL user(s) whose current location shall be reused with location information of the VAL user triggering the location reuse procedure;
- b) <loc-reuse-ind> element indicating whether to enable or disable location reuse or whether the location can be sharing;
- c) <current-location>, an optional element includes current location of the UE; and
- d) <valid-period>, an optional element specifying the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <valid-period> element has the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <days-of-week>, an optional element containing a <day-of-week> attribute indicating the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week;
 - 2) <time-of-day-start>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35]; and
 - 3) <time-of-day-end>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35].

<failure-cause>, an optional element indicating the reason of failure. The <failure-cause> element is a string. Table 7.5-2 provides the valid reasons of failure.

Table 7.5-2: Failure

Value	Description
MOVED_AWAY	The target VAL UE has moved away.
UNSUPPORTED_POSITIONING_METHOD	The required positioning method is not supported by target VAL UE.
NO RESULT	No result is obtained for the target VAL UE after performing the short-range based positioning information procedure.
Other value shall be ignored.	

<off-network-loc-pos-configuration-req> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <identities-list>, an element contains one or more <VAL-user-id> elements. Each <VAL-user-id> element contains the identity of the VAL user whose history location result report is requested after they have been off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity);
- b) <requested-loc-type>, a mandatory element indicating the type of location which is requested. This element is a string. Table 7.5-3 provides the valid values for reporting the history location results;

Table 7.5-3: requested-loc-type

Value	Description
ABSOLUTE	The location requested is absolute (i.e., geographical coordinates).
RELATIVE	The location requested is relative (i.e., geographical area).
Other values shall be ignored.	

- c) <triggering-criteria>, a mandatory element specifying the triggers for the SLM-C to initiate location positioning of a VAL user, a VAL client or a VAL group when off network (i.e., loss of network connectivity);
- d) <history-loc-report-triggers>, a mandatory element that contains one or more <loc-report-trigger> elements. Each <loc-report-trigger> element is a string. Table 7.5-4 provides the valid values of the triggers for reporting the history location results;

Table 7.5-4: loc-report-trigger

Value	Description
UU CONNECTIVITY IS BACK	The target VAL UE/VAL user regains Uu connectivity.
RESTART	The target VAL UE/VAL user restarts.
Other values shall be ignored.	

- e) <location-QoS>, an optional element specifying the location QoS and contains the following sub-elements:
- 1) a <hAccuracy> element;
 - 2) a <vAccuracy> element;
 - 3) a <vertRequested> element;
 - 4) a <responseTime> element;
 - 5) a <minorLocQoses> element; or
 - 6) a <lcsQosClass> element;
- f) <requested-pos-method>, an optional element specifying the identities of the positioning method for which the location positioning information is requested; and
- g) <valid-period>, an optional element specifying the scheduled time intervals for the initiation of location positioning when in off network in form of day of the week or time period or both. The <valid-period> element has the following sub-elements:
- 1) <days-of-week>, an optional element containing a <day-of-week> attribute indicating the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week; and
 - 2) <time-of-day-start>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35].
 - 3) <time-of-day-end>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35];

<off-network-loc-pos-configuration-res> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "success", this element shall contain the following sub-element:
- 1) a <subscription-identifier>, an element specifying the value to uniquely identify the subscription.

<history-loc-result-report> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <subscription-identifier>, a mandatory element specifying the value to uniquely identify the subscription; and
- b) <reports>, a mandatory element specifying location information.

<confirm-loc-report>, an optional element contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <confirm-loc-status> element see table 7.5-5, an optional element containing the result of comparing location information from the network; and

Table 7.5-5: Confirm-loc-status

Value	Description
UNKNOWN	The server doesn't know the result of comparing location information for the VAL UE
MISMATCH IN SAME COUNTRY	The comparing location information for the VAL UE is not mached in same country
MISMATCH IN OTHER COUNTRY	The comparing location information for the VAL UE is not mached in other country
ROAMING COUNTRY MISMATCH	The comparing location information for the VAL UE is not mached in roaming country.
ERROR UNAUTHORIZED	The comparing location information server is not authorized
ERROR OTHER	Other error
Other value shall be ignored.	

- b) shall include a <timestamp> element set to the timestamp in date and time of the confirm location report with an offset from the UTC time.

<location-positioning-subscription-req> contains the following sub-elements:

- a) <identities-list>, a mandatory element which contains one or more <VAL-user-id> elements. Each <VAL-user-id> element contains the identity of the VAL user whose location positioning and report policy is targeted;
- b) <minimum-interval-length>, a mandatory element specifying the minimum time between consecutive reports expected from the target VAL UEs. The value is given in seconds;
- c) <VAL-service-id>, a mandatory element specifying the VAL service identity of the vertical application.
- d) <location-QoS>, an optional element specifying the location QoS and contains the following sub-elements:
 - 1) a <hAccuracy> element;
 - 2) a <vAccuracy> element;
 - 3) a <vertRequested> element;
 - 4) a <responseTime> element;
 - 5) a <minorLocQoses> element; or
 - 6) a <lcsQosClass> element;
- e) <areas-of-interest>, an optional element specifying the temporal, connectivity, spatial conditions or both for the reference VAL UE;
- f) <dynamic-geofencing-conditions>, an optional element specifying the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week or time period or both when the location positioning is expected. This element contains a mandatory <trigger-id> attribute that shall be set to a unique string. The <dynamic-geofencing-conditions> element has the following sub-elements:
 - 1) <days-of-week>, an optional element containing a <day-of-week> attribute indicating the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week;
 - 2) <time-of-day-start>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35]; and
 - 3) <time-of-day-end>, an optional element containing a <time-of-day> attribute that shall be a string with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [35];
- g) <requested-loc-type>, an optional element indicating the type of location which is requested. This element is a string. Table 7.5-3 provides the valid values; and
- h) <requested-pos-method>, an optional element specifying the positioning method for which the location positioning is requested.

<location-positioning-subscription-res> contains the following sub-element:

- a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation.

The recipient of the XML ignores any unknown element and any unknown attribute.

7.6 MIME type

The MIME type for the LocationInfo document shall be "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml".

7.7 IANA registration template

Your Name:

<MCC name>

Your Email Address:

<MCC email address>

Media Type Name:

Application

Subtype name:

vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+xml

Required parameters:

None

Optional parameters:

"charset" the parameter has identical semantics to the charset parameter of the "application/xml" media type as specified in section 9.1 of IETF RFC 7303.

Encoding considerations:

binary.

Security considerations:

Same as general security considerations for application/xml media type as specified in section 9.1 of IETF RFC 7303. In addition, this media type provides a format for exchanging information in SIP, so the security considerations from IETF RFC 3261 apply.

The information transported in this media type does not include active or executable content.

Mechanisms for privacy and integrity protection of protocol parameters exist. Those mechanisms as well as authentication and further security mechanisms are described in 3GPP TS 24.229.

This media type does not include provisions for directives that institute actions on a recipient's files or other resources.

This media type does not include provisions for directives that institute actions that, while not directly harmful to the recipient, may result in disclosure of information that either facilitates a subsequent attack or else violates a recipient's privacy in any way.

This media type does not employ compression.

Interoperability considerations:

Same as general interoperability considerations for application/xml media type as specified in section 9.1 of IETF RFC 7303. Any unknown XML elements and any unknown XML attributes are to be ignored by recipient of the MIME body.

Published specification:

3GPP TS 24.545 "Location Management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL)" version 16.0.0, available via <http://www.3gpp.org/specs/numbering.htm>.

Applications which use this media type:

Applications supporting the SEAL location management as described in the published specification.

Fragment identifier considerations:

The handling in section 5 of IETF RFC 7303 applies.

Restrictions on usage:

None

Provisional registration? (standards tree only):

N/A

Additional information:

1. Deprecated alias names for this type: none
2. Magic number(s): none
3. File extension(s): none
4. Macintosh File Type Code(s): none
5. Object Identifier(s) or OID(s): none

Intended usage:

Common

Person to contact for further information:

- Name: <MCC name>
- Email: <MCC email address>
- Author/Change controller:
 - i) Author: 3GPP CT1 Working Group/3GPP_TSG_CT_WG1@LIST.ETSI.ORG
 - ii) Change controller: <MCC name>/<MCC email address>

8 SEAL Off-network Location Management protocol message formats

8.1 Functional definitions and contents

8.1.1 General

The following clauses describe the SEAL Off-network Location Management message functional definition and contents. The standard format of a MONP message and the encoding rules for each type of information element as documented in Annex I of 3GPP TS 24.379 [15] is used to describe Off-network location management message and information elements.

8.1.2 Off-network location management message

8.1.2.1 Message definition

This message is used between SEAL location management clients (of UE-1 and UE-2) to send request, response or acknowledgement. The Message Type IE identifies the request, response, or acknowledgement. For contents of the message see Table 8.1.2.1-1.

Message type: Off-network location management message

Direction: UE to other UE

Table 8.1.2.1-1: Off-network location reporting trigger configuration message content

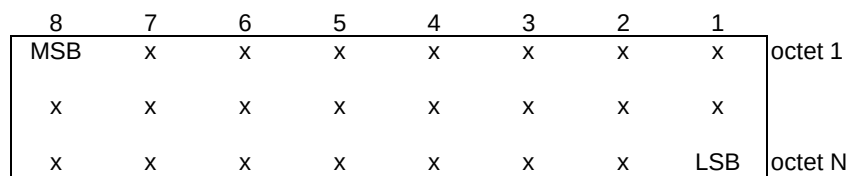
IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length
	Message Type	Message Type 8.2.2	M	V	1
	Originating VAL user ID	VAL user ID 8.2.3	M	LV-E	3-65537
	Terminating VAL user ID	VAL User ID 8.2.3	M	LV-E	3-65537
	Message ID	Message ID 8.2.6	M	V	16
30	Reply-to message ID	Reply-to message ID 8.2.7	O	TV	17
78	Location Management Data	Message Data 8.2.4	O	TLV-E	4-65538
20	Cause	Cause 8.2.5	O	TLV	3-129

8.2 General message format and information elements coding

8.2.1 General

The least significant bit of a field is represented by the lowest numbered bit of the highest numbered octet of the field. When the field extends over more than one octet, the order of bit values progressively decreases as the octet number increases.

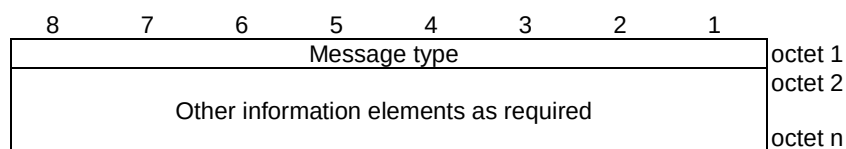
Figure 8.2.1-1 shows an example of a field where the most significant bit of the field is marked MSB and the least significant bit of the field is marked LSB.

**Figure 8.2.1-1: Example of bit ordering of a field**

Within the protocols defined in the present document, the message consists of the following parts:

- a) message type information element; and
- b) other information elements, as required.

The organization of a message is illustrated in the example shown in Figure 8.2.1-2.

**Figure 8.2.1-2: General message organization example**

Unless specified otherwise in the message descriptions of clause 8.1, a particular information element shall not be present more than once in a given message.

The sending entity shall set value of a spare bit to zero. The receiving entity shall ignore value of a spare bit.

The sending entity shall not set a value of an information element to a reserved value. The receiving entity shall discard message containing an information element set to a reserved value.

8.2.2 Message type

The purpose of the Message type information element is to identify the type of the message.

The value part of the Message type information element is coded as shown in Table 8.2.2-1.

The Message type information element is a type 3 information element with a length of 1 octet.

Table 8.2.2-1: Message types

Bits								
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CONFIGURATION REQUEST
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CONFIGURATION RESPONSE
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	LOCATION MANAGEMENT ACK
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	LOCATION REPORT
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CANCEL REQUEST
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	LOCATION REPORTING TRIGGER CANCEL RESPONSE
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	LOCATION REQUEST (ON-DEMAND)
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	LOCATION RESPONSE (ON-DEMAND)
All other values are reserved.								

8.2.3 VAL user ID

The VAL user ID information element is used to indicate a VAL user ID.

The VAL user ID information element is coded as shown in Figure 8.2.3-1 and Table 8.2.3-1.

The VAL user ID information element is a type 6 information element.

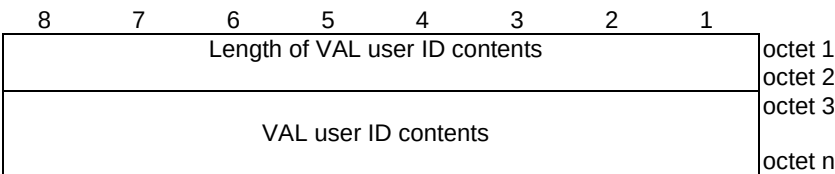


Figure 8.2.3-1: VAL user ID information element

Table 8.2.3-1: VAL user ID information element

VAL user ID is contained in octet 3 to octet n; Max value of 65535 octets.
--

8.2.4 Message Data

The Message data information element is used to send message specific data based on Message Type IE;

The Message data information element is coded as shown in Figure 8.2.4-1 and Table 8.2.4-1.

The Message data information element is a type 6 information element.

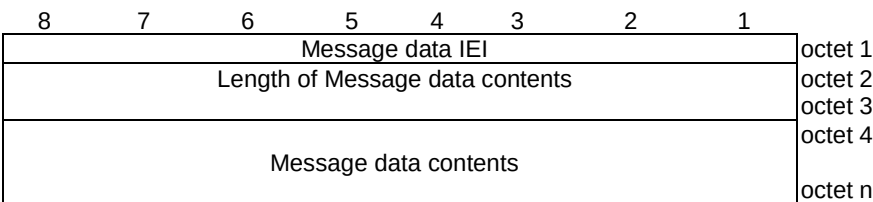


Figure 8.2.4-1: Message data information element

Table 8.2.4-1: Message data information element

Message data is contained in octet 4 to octet n; Max value of 65535 octets.

The Message data information element contains the seal-location-info+xml defined in clause 7.4.

8.2.5 Cause

The Cause information element is used to provide short cause of the failure;

The Cause information element is a type 3 information element with a length of 2 octets.

The Cause information element is coded as shown in Figure 8.2.5-1 and Table 8.2.5-1.

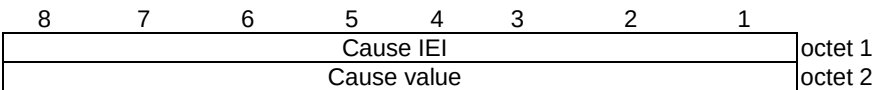


Figure 8.2.5-1: Cause information element

Table 8.2.5-1: Cause information element

Cause value (octet 2)								
Bits								
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Required service not allowed
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	Lack of resources
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	Protocol error, unspecified
Any other value received by the UE shall be treated as 0110 1111, "protocol error, unspecified".								

8.2.6 Message ID

The Message ID information element uniquely identifies a message.

The Message ID information element is coded as shown in Figure 8.2.6-1 and Table 8.2.6-1.

The Message ID information element is a type 3 information element with a length of 16 octets.

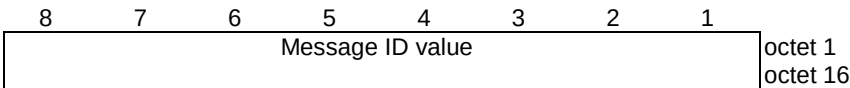


Figure 8.2.6-1: Message ID value

Table 8.2.6-1: Message ID value

Message ID value (octet 1 to 16)
The Message ID contains a number uniquely identifying a message. The value is a universally unique identifier as specified in IETF RFC 9562 [31].

8.2.7 Reply-to message ID

The Reply-to message ID information element is used to associate a message within a conversation that is a reply to an existing message in a conversation.

The Reply-to message ID information element is coded as shown in Figure 8.2.7-1 and Table 8.2.7-1.

The Reply-to message ID information element is a type 3 information element with a length of 17 octets.

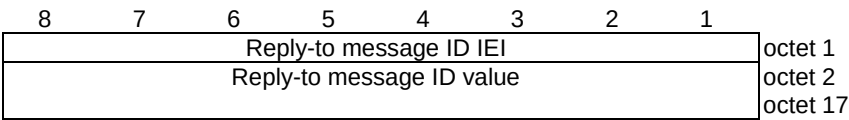


Figure 8.2.7-1: Reply-to message ID value

Table 8.2.7-1: Reply-to message ID value

Reply-to message ID value (octet 2 to 17)
The Reply-to message ID contains a number uniquely identifying a message. The value is a universally unique identifier as specified in IETF RFC 9562 [31].

Annex A (normative): Timers

A.1 General

This clause provides a brief description of the timers used in this specification.

A.2 On network timers

The table A.2-1 provides a description of the timers used in this specification, specifies the timer values, describes the reason for starting of the timer, normal stop and the action on expiry.

Table A.2-1: On network timers

Timer	Timer value	Cause of start	Normal stop	On expiry
TLM-1 (subscription expiry)	The timer value is negotiated between SLM-C and SLM-S while creating or modifying subscription.	The SLM-S starts the timer upon sending response to create subscription request message towards SLM-C.	On sending response to delete subscription request message towards SLM-C.	Consider that the subscription associated with the timer is terminated and shall delete all data related to the subscription.
TLM-2 (notification interval)	The timer value is set by user in create subscription request message in <time-interval-length>element.	The SLM-S starts timer each time after sending location information notification.	On sending response to delete subscription request message towards SLM-C.	If any location information data is pending to be notified then the SLM-S sends the notification.

A.3 Off-network timers

The table A.3-1 provides a description of the off-network timers used in this specification, specifies the timer values, describes the reason for starting of the timer, normal stop and the action on expiry.

Table A.3-1: Off-network timers

Timer	Timer value	Cause of start	Normal stop	On expiry
T101 (waiting for ack/resp)	Default value: 150 milliseconds Maximum value: 10 seconds	The SLM-C sends a SEAL off-network location management message for which response or acknowledgement from the target UE is expected.	Reception of an expected response or acknowledgement to a SEAL off-network location management message.	Send again the SEAL off-network location management message.

Annex B (normative): CoAP resource representation and encoding

B.1 General

The information in this annex provides a normative description of CoAP resource representation and encoding.

The general rules for resource URI structure, cache usage, error handling, and common data types are described in Annex C.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].

B.2 Data types applicable to multiple resource representations

This clause defines structured data types, simple data types, and enumerations that are applicable to several APIs defined for CoAP resource representations in the present specification.

B.2.1 Referenced structured data types

Table B.2.1-1 lists structured data types referenced by multiple CoAP resource representations and defined in other specifications.

Table B.2.1-1: Referenced Structured Data Types

Data type	Reference	Description
ValTargetUe	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID.
GeographicalCoordinates	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	Defines geographical coordinates.
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	Defines a geographical area.
ScheduledCommunicationTime	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	Defines time schedule for communication.
LocationQoS	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	Defines the location quality of service, of the location information.

B.2.2 Referenced simple data types

Table B.2.2-1 lists simple datatypes referenced by multiple CoAP resource representations and defined in other specifications.

Table B.2.2-1: Referenced Simple Data Types

Type name	Reference	Description
UInteger	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	Unsigned integer, i.e. only value 0 and values above 0 are permissible.
CellId	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	String representing a unique identifier of a cell.
Tald	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	String representing a unique identifier of a tracking area.
PlmnId	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	String representing a unique identifier of a PLMN.
MbmsSald	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	String representing a unique identifier of a MBMS serving area.
MbsfnAreald	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	String representing a unique identifier of a MSFN area.
boolean	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	Boolean is a type which has 2 values "false" and "true" with the values.
DateTime	3GPP TS 24.546 [29]	DateTime is a string in the standard format described by the "date-time" production in IETF RFC3339 [25].

B.2.3 Common structured data types

B.2.3.1 Type: BaseTrigger

Table B.2.3.1-1: Definition of type CellChange

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	

B.2.3.2 Type: LocationReportConfiguration

Table B.2.3.2-1: Definition of type LocationReportConfiguration

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	M	1..N	VAL users to whom the configuration information is applied	
locationType	Accuracy	M	1	The type of location information is requested.	
triggeringCriteria	TriggeringCriteriaType	O	0..1	The triggering criteria associated with this configuration.	
minimumIntervalLength	UInteger	O	0..1	The minimum time between consecutive reports.	
immediateReportInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether an immediate location report is required.	
endpointId	EndpointId	O	0..1	Identity of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the location report notification has to be sent. NOTE	
timestampInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether timestamp of the location report is required.	
requestedLocAccessType	LocationAccessType	O	0..1	The identities of the location access type for which the location information is requested.	
requestedPosMethod	PositioningMethod	O	0..1	The identities of the positioning method for which the location information is requested.	
adaptiveReport	AdaptiveReportType	O	0..1	The identities of the adaptive reporting type.	
requestedVelInfo	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates the velocity of the requested VAL users or UEs is requested.	
LocationReuse	LocationReuse	O	0..1	Indicate the information about optimization of location service for multiple UEs sharing the same location.	
srposInfoReq	SrposInfoReq	O	0..1	The requested short-Range based positioning information.	
currentCoordinate	GeographicalCoordinates	O	0..1	Current geographical coordinate.	
slPosMgmtParams	array(slPosMgmtParam)	O	0..N	Represents the SL Positioning parameters.	
NOTE: The "endpointId" attribute shall be present only if the "immediateReportInd" attribute set to value "true" (immediate location report is required) is present.					

B.2.3.3 Type: TriggeringCriteriaType

Table B.2.3.3-1: Definition of type TriggeringCriteriaType

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
cellChange	CellChange	O	0..1	The triggers for cell change.	
trackingAreaChange	TrackingAreaChange	O	0..1	The triggers for tracking area change.	
plmnChange	PlmnChange	O	0..1	The triggers for PLMN change.	
mbmsSaChange	MbmsSaChange	O	0..1	The triggers for MBMS serving area change.	
mbsfnAreaChange	MbsfnAreaChange	O	0..1	The triggers for MBSFN area change.	
periodicReport	PeriodicReport	O	0..1	The triggers for periodic reporting.	
travelledDistance	TravelledDistance	O	0..1	The triggers for the distance that is travelled.	
verticalAppEvent	VerticalAppEvent	O	0..1	The triggers for events generated by vertical application.	
geographicalAreaChange	GeographicalAreaChange	O	0..1	The triggers for geographical area change.	
validPeriod	array(ScheduledCommunicationTime)	O	1..N	Indicates a list of the scheduled time intervals for the reporting in form of day of the week and/or time period.	

B.2.3.4 Type: CellChange

Table B.2.3.4-1: Definition of type CellChange

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
anyCellChange	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	The trigger of any cell change.	
enterSpecificCells	SpecificCells	O	0..1	The trigger of entering one or more cells.	
exitSpecificCells	SpecificCells	O	0..1	The trigger of existing one or more cells.	

B.2.3.5 Type: SpecificCells

Table B.2.3.5-1: Definition of type SpecificCells

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
cells	array(CellId)	M	1	The specific cell list.	

B.2.3.6 Type: TrackingAreaChange

Table B.2.3.6-1: Definition of type TrackingAreaChange

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
anyTrackingAreaChange	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	The trigger of any tracking area change.	
enterSpecificTrackingAreas	SpecificTrackingAreas	O	0..1	The trigger of entering one or more tracking areas.	
exitSpecificTrackingAreas	SpecificTrackingAreas	O	0..1	The trigger of existing one or more tracking areas.	

B.2.3.7 Type: SpecificTrackingAreas

Table B.2.3.7-1: Definition of type SpecificTrackingAreas

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
trackingAreas	array(Tald)	M	1	The specific tracking area list.	

B.2.3.8 Type: PlmnChange

Table B.2.3.8-1: Definition of type PlmnChange

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
AnyPlmnChange	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	The trigger of any PLMN change.	
EnterSpecificPlmnS	SpecificPlmns	O	0..1	The trigger of entering one or more PLMNs.	
ExitSpecificPlmns	SpecificPlmns	O	0..1	The trigger of existing one or more PLMNs.	

B.2.3.9 Type: SpecificPlmns

Table B.2.3.9-1: Definition of type SpecificPlmns

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
plmns	array(PlmnId)	M	1	The specific PLMN list.	

B.2.3.10 Type: MbmsSaChange

Table B.3.1.10-1: Definition of type MbmsSaChange

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
anyPlmnChange	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	The trigger of any MBMS serving area change.	
enterSpecificPlmnS	SpecificMbmsSas	O	0..1	The trigger of entering one or more MBMS serving areas.	
exitSpecificPlmns	SpecificMbmsSas	O	0..1	The trigger of existing one or more MBMS serving areas.	

B.2.3.11 Type: SpecificMbmsSas

Table B.2.3.11-1: Definition of type SpecificMbmsSas

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
mbmsSas	array(MbmsSald)	M	1	The specific MBMS serving area list.	

B.2.3.12 Type: MbsfnAreaChange

Table B.2.3.12-1: Definition of type MbsfnAreaChange

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
anyPlmnChange	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	The trigger of any MBSFN area change.	
enterSpecificMbsfnAreas	SpecificMbsfnAreas	O	0..1	The trigger of entering one or more MBSFN areas.	
exitSpecificPlmn	SpecificMbsfnAreas	O	0..1	The trigger of existing one or more MBSFN areas.	

B.2.3.13 Type: SpecificMbsfnAreas

Table B.2.3.13-1: Definition of type SpecificMbsfnAreas

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
mbsfnAreas	array(MbsfnAreaId)	M	1	The specific MBSFN area list.	

B.2.3.14 Type: PeriodicReport

Table B.2.3.14-1: Definition of type PeriodicReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
interval	UInteger	M	1	The time interval for location reporting.	

B.2.3.15 Type: TravelledDistance

Table B.2.3.15-1: Definition of type TravelledDistance

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
distance	UInteger	M	1	The distance interval for location reporting.	

B.2.3.16 Type: VerticalAppEvent

Table B.2.3.16-1: Definition of type VerticalAppEvent

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
initialLogOn	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	The event of initial log-on.	
locConfigReceived	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	The event of location configuration being received.	
anyOtherEvent	BaseTrigger	O	0..1	Any other event.	

B.2.3.17 Type: GeographicalAreaChange

Table B.2.3.17-1: Definition of type GeographicalAreaChange

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
AnyGeoAreaChange	BaseTigger	O	0..1	The trigger of any geographical area change.	
EnterSpecificGeoAreas	SpecificGeoAreas	O	0..1	The trigger of entering one or more geographical areas.	
ExitSpecificGeoAreas	SpecificGeoAreas	O	0..1	The trigger of existing one or more geographical areas.	

B.2.3.18 Type: SpecificGeoAreas

Table B.2.3.18-1: Definition of type SpecificGeoAreas

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerId	TriggerId	M	1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
geoAreas	array(GeographicArea)	M	1	The specific geographical area list.	

B.2.3.19 Type: LocationReport

Table B.2.3.20-1: Definition of type LocationReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	VAL user who reports the location information.	
triggerIds	array(TriggerId)	M	1..N	The triggers that have been met for this location report.	
locInfo	LocationInfo	M	1	The location information in this report.	
timestamp	TimeOfDay	O	0..1	Information of the timestamp of measurement results.	
velocityInfo	VelocityInfo	O	0..1	The velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested	
locDataStatistic	LocDataStatistic	O	0..1	The statistic result of target UE location data per temporal or spatial granularity as requested	
subscriptionIdentifier	string	O	0..1	The value that uniquely identify a subscription (NOTE).	
rangTgtUes	ValTargetUe	O	0..N	VAL users who reports the location information.	
distanceDirection	RangeDirection	O	0..1	Represents the distance and direction of the requested UE to SLM-C.	
NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if the location report information is associated to a stored off-network location positioning and report policy.					
NOTE 2: The "rangTgtUes" object shall be included if the location report information is associated to the short-Range based positioning information.					

B.2.3.20 Type: LocationInfo

Table B.2.3.20-1: Definition of type LocationInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
cellId	CellId	O	0..1	Current cell.	
neighbouringCellIds	array(CellId)	O	0..N	The neighbouring cells of current cell.	
mbmsSaid	MbmsSaid	O	0..1	Current MBMS serving area.	
mbsfnAreaid	MbsfnAreaid	O	0..1	Current MBSFN area.	
currentCoordinate	Geographical Coordinates	O	0..1	Current geographical coordinate.	
currentGeoArea	GeographicArea	O	0..1	Current specific location area.	

B.2.3.21 Type: RequestedLocation

Table B.2.3.21-1: Definition of type RequestedLocation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	M	1..N	VAL users or VAL UEs whose location information is requested	
locationType	Accuracy	O	0..1	The type of location information is requested.	
requestedLocAccessType	LocationAccessType	O	0..1	The identities of the location access type for which the location information is requested.	
requestedPosMethod	PositioningMethod	O	0..1	The identities of the positioning method for which the location information is requested.	
requestedVelInfo	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the velocity of the VAL users or UEs is needed.	
verification	Verification	O	0..1	Indicate which location information needs to be verified.	

B.2.3.22 Type: AdaptiveReportConfiguration

Table B.2.3.22-1: Definition of type AdaptiveReportConfiguration

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	M	1..N	VAL users to whom the configuration information is applied	
triggeringCriteria	TriggeringCriteriaType	M	1	The triggering criteria associated with this configuration.	

B.2.3.23 Type: LocationReuse

Table B.2.3.23-1: Definition of type LocationReuse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	VAL users for whom the location report can be reused	
LocReuseInd	boolean	M	1	Indicates whether to enable or disable location reuse or whether the location can be shared.	
CurLocation	LocationReport	O	0..1	Provides current location of the UE	
validPeriod	array(ScheduledCommunicationTime)	O	1..N	Indicates the valid period of the verification result regarding whether the target UE can share the location with the SLM-C.	

B.2.3.24 Type: LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest

Table B.2.3.24-1: Definition of type LocationPositningConfigurationRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	VAL user to whom the location positioning configuration information applies.	
valTgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	M	1..N	VAL users whose history location result report is requested after they have been off-network.	
requestedLocationType	string	M	1	Indicates the location information type, i.e., absolute (geographical coordinates) or relative location (geographical area).	
triggeringCriteria	array(TriggeringCriteriaType)	M	1..N	The triggering criteria associated with the initiation of the off-network location positioning.	
historyLocReportTriggers	string	M	1..N	The events that trigger to report the history location results, e.g., Uu connectivity is back	
locationQoS	LocationQoS	O	0..1	Indicates the location QoS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.546 [29].	
requestedPosMethod	PositioningMethod	O	0..1	The identities of the positioning method for which the location positioning reporting information is requested.	
validPeriod	array(ScheduledCommunicationTime)	O	1..N	Indicates a list of the scheduled time intervals for the location positioning reporting in form of day of the week and/or time period.	

B.2.3.25 Type: LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse

Table B.2.3.25-1: Definition of type LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
result	ResultOp	M	1	Result of the location positioning configuration request.	
subscriptionIdentifier	string	O	0..1	The value that uniquely identify a subscription (NOTE).	

NOTE: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "success".

B.2.3.26 Type: Verification

Table B.2.3.26-1: Definition of type Verification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
currentCoordinate	Geographical Coordinates	O	0..1	Current geographical coordinate.	

B.2.3.27 Type: ConfirmLocationReport

Table B.2.3.27-1: Definition of type ConfirmLocationReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
confirmLocStatus	ConfirmLocStatus	O	0..1	Indicate the result of comparing location information from the network	
timeStamp	DateTime	M	1	Indicate the timestamp of the confirm location check	
applicationID	string	M	1..N	Indicate which application request to check the location	

B.2.3.28 Type: SrposInfoReq

Table B.2.3.28-1: Definition of type SrposInfoReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	M	1..N	Target UEs whose location information is requested for ranging positioning operation.	
srposFilter	SrposFilter	M	1	Indicate the requested short-Range based positioning information	
locationQoS	LocationQoS	O	0..1	Indicates the location QoS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.546 [29].	
expiryTime	UInteger	O	0..1	The expiry time for the short-Range based positioning information request.	

B.2.3.29 Type: RangeDirection

Table B.2.3.29-1: Definition of type RangeDirection

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
distance	Float	O	0..1	The distance in unit of meters between the requested UE and SLM client UE. (NOTE)	
azimuthDirection	Angle	O	0..1	Identifies the azimuth direction. (NOTE)	
elevationDirection	Angle	O	0..1	Identifies the elevation direction. (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be provided.					

B.2.3.30 Type: SIPosMgmtParam

Table B.2.3.30-1: Definition of type SIPosMgmtParam

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
distanceInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates to report distance between target UEs and reference UEs (NOTE).	
directionInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates to report direction between target UEs and reference UEs (NOTE).	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

B.2.4 Common simple data types

Table B.2.4-1: Simple data types applicable to multiple CoAP resource representations

Type name	Description
TriggerId	String representing a unique identifier of a trigger criterion.
EndpointId	String representing a unique identifier of the endpoint of the selected VAL server.
VelocityInfo	String representing the velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested.
LocDataStatistic	String representing the statistic result of target UE location data per temporal or spatial granularity as requested.
Failure	String representing the failure reason condong as clause 7.5.

B.2.5 Common enumerations

B.2.5.1 Enumeration: Accuracy

Table B.2.5.1-1: Accuracy

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
CURRENT_SERVING_NCGI	Current cell.	
NEIGHBOURING_NCGI	The neighbouring cells of current cell.	
MBMS_SA	Current MBMS serving area.	
MBSFN_AREA	Current MBSFN area.	
CURRENT_GEOGRAPHICAL_COORDINATE	Current geographical coordinate.	

B.2.5.2 Enumeration: LocationAccessType

Table B.2.5.2-1: LocationAccessType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"3GPP_ACCESS"	3GPP access	
"NON_3GPP_ACCESS"	Non-3GPP access	

B.2.5.3 Enumeration: PositioningMethod

Table B.2.5.3-1: PositioningMethod

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"CELLID"	Cell ID positioning method	
"ECID"	Enhanced cell ID methods based on LTE signals	
"OTDOA"	Observed time difference of arrival positioning based on LTE signals	
"BAROMETRIC_PRESSURE"	Positioning method based on barometric Pressure Sensor	
"WLAN"	WLAN positioning	
"BLUETOOTH"	Bluetooth positioning	
"MBS"	Terrestrial Beacon System (TBS) positioning based on MBS signals	
"MOTION_SENSOR"	Positioning method based on motion Sensor	
"DL_TDOA"	Downlink Time Difference of Arrival (DL-TDOA) based on NR signals	
"DL_AOD"	Downlink Angle-of-Departure (DL-AoD) based on NR signals	
"MULTI-RTT"	Multi-Round Trip Time Positioning (Multi-RTT based on NR signals).	
"NR_ECID"	NR enhanced cell ID methods (NR E-CID) based on NR signals.	
"UL_TDOA"	Uplink Time Difference of Arrival (UL-TDOA) based on NR signals	
"UL_AOA"	Uplink Angle of Arrival (UL-AoA), including the Azimuth of Arrival (A-AoA) and the Zenith of Arrival (Z-AoA) based on NR signals.	
"NETWORK_SPECIFIC"	Network specific position methods.	
"RL_TDOA"	Sidelink Time Difference of Arrival (TDOA) based on Sidelink NR PC5 radio signals	
"RL_TOA"	Sidelink Time Of Arrival based on NR PC5 radio signals	
"RL_AOA"	Sidelink Angle-of-Arrival based on NR PC5 radio signals	
"RL_RT"	Sidelink Round Trip based on NR PC5 radio signals	

B.2.5.4 Enumeration: AdaptiveResult

Table B.2.5.4-1: AdaptiveResult

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ACCEPT	The VAL server or authorized SEAL LM client accepts the adaptive location reporting configuration provisioning.	
REJECT	The VAL server or authorized SEAL LM client rejects the adaptive location reporting configuration provisioning.	

B.2.5.5 Enumeration: AdaptiveReportType

Table B.2.5.5-1: AdaptiveReportType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"DIRECT_UPDATE"	Indicates the SEAL LMS to directly update the SEAL LM client once configuration is adjusted.	
"SUGGESTIVE_UPDATE"	Indicates that the VAL Server subscribes to receive the suggested configurations from the SEAL LMS. The related notifications shall be sent by SEAL LMS before updating to the SEAL LM client.	

B.2.5.6 Enumeration: ConfirmLocStatus

Table B.2.5.6-1: ConfirmLocStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UNKNOWN	The server doesn't know the result of comparing location information for the VAL UE	
MISMATCH IN SAME COUNTRY	The comparing location information for the VAL UE is not mached in same country	
MISMATCH IN OTHER COUNTRY	The comparing location information for the VAL UE is not mached in other country	
ROAMING COUNTRY MISMATCH	The comparing location information for the VAL UE is not mached in roaming country.	
ERROR UNAUTHORIZED	The comparing location information server is not authorized	
ERROR OTHER	Other error	

B.2.5.7 Enumeration: ResultOp

Table B.2.5.7-1: ResultOp

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUCCESS	Success of the operation.	
FAILURE	Failure of the operation.	

B.2.5.8 Enumeration: SrposFilter

Table B.2.5.8-1: SrposFilter

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
DISTANCE	Distance information is required.	
DIRECTION	Direction information is required.	
RELATIVE_POS	Relative position information is required.	
RELATIVE_VEL	Relative velocity information is required.	

B.3 Resource representation and APIs for location reporting provided by SLM-S

B.3.1 SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S

B.3.1.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SLM-S towards the SLM-C shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] with the following clarifications:

- the <apiName> shall be "su-lr";
- the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and
- the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause B.3.1.2.

B.3.1.2 Resources

B.3.1.2.1 Overview

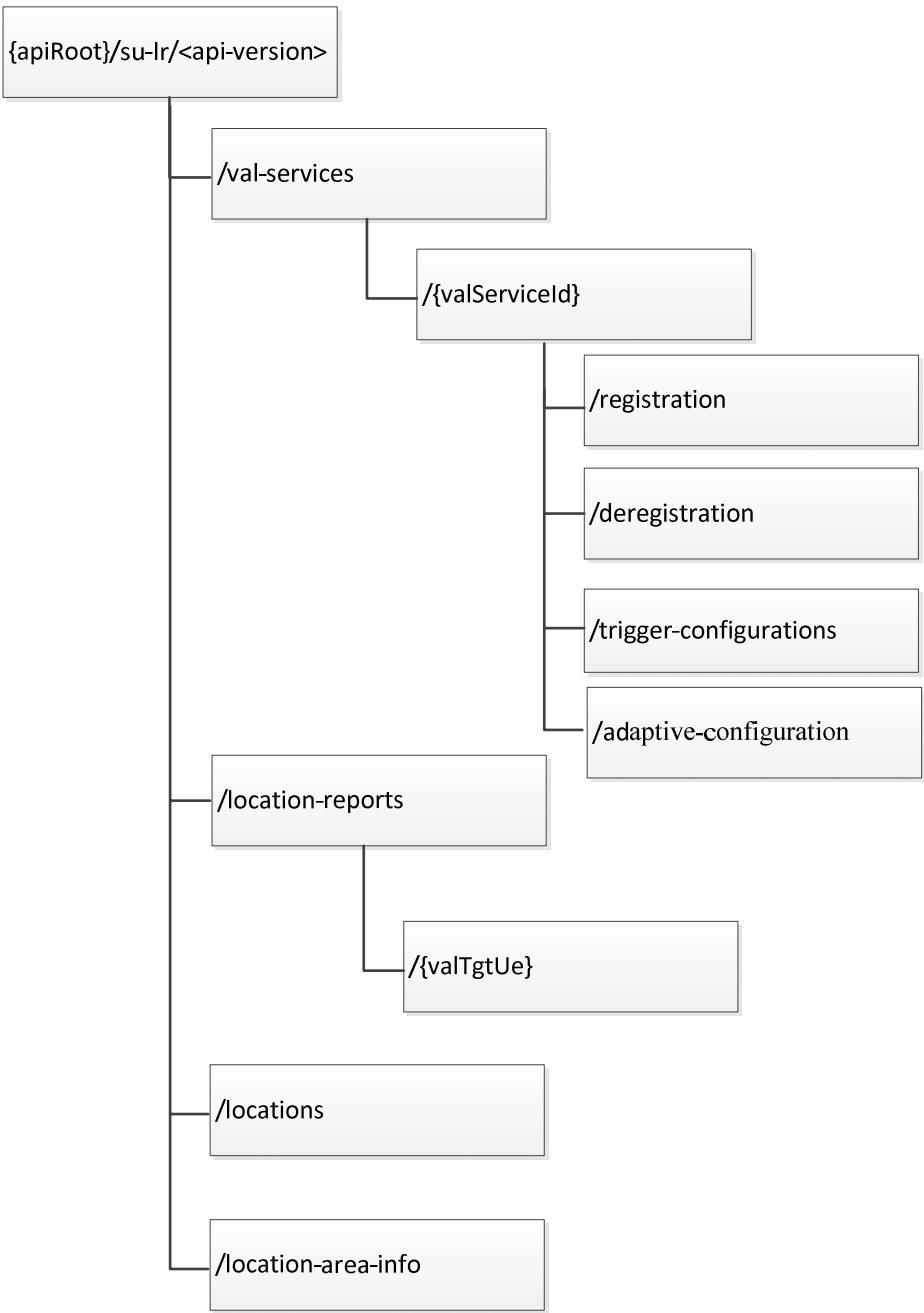


Figure B.3.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S

Table B.3.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table B.3.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	CoAP method	Description
Registration	/val-services/{valServiceId}/registration	POST	Register the available location services of the SLM-C.
Deregistration	/val-services/{valServiceId}/deregistration	GET	Deregister the available location services of the SLM-C which have registered to the SLM-S before.
Trigger Configurations	/val-services/{valServiceId}/trigger-configurations	GET	Retrieve trigger configuration of the SLM-C for a given VAL service, according to query criteria.
Adaptive Configuration	/val-services/{valServiceId}/adaptive-configuration	GET	Retrieve adaptive location configuration suggestion of the SLM-C for a given VAL service.
Location Report	/location-reports/{valTgtUe}	PUT	Report location information of the SLM-C.
		GET	Report the confirm location information of the SLM-C.
Locations	/locations	FETCH	Observe the location information of another SLM-C.
		GET	Retrieve location information of another SLM-C.
Location Area Information	/location-area-info	FETCH	Query the information, e.g., user information based on the specific location area.

B.3.1.2.2 Resource: Trigger Configurations

B.3.1.2.2.1 Description

The Trigger Configurations resource allows a SLM-C to retrieve the trigger configuration for its own from SLM-S.

B.3.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/trigger-configurations

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.2.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valServiceId	string	Identifier of a VAL service.

B.3.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.2.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves the trigger configuration.

This method shall support URI query options specified in table B.3.1.2.2.3.1-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table B.2.1.2.3.3.1-1: URI query options supported by the GET Request on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-tgt-ue	string	M	1	The identifier of VAL UE owns the trigger configuration.

NOTE: Other request options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures.

Table B.3.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	2.05 Content	The trigger configuration information.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.3.1.2.3 Resource: Location Reports

B.3.1.2.3.1 Description

The Location Reports resource allows a SLM-C to report its own location information to SLM-S.

B.3.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/location-reports/{valTgtUe}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.3.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valTgtUe	string	The identifier of VAL UE owns the location information.

B.3.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.3.3.1 PUT

This operation sends a location report.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table B.3.1.2.3.3.1-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.3.3.1-2.

Table B.3.1.2.3.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationReport	M	1	The location report to be sent.

Table B.3.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReport	O	0..1	2.04 Changed	The location report was created successfully.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.3.1.2.4 Resource: Locations

B.3.1.2.4.1 Description

The Locations resource allows a SLM-C to retrieve the location information of another SLM-C. This resource is observable.

B.3.1.2.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/locations

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.4.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.

B.3.1.2.4.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.4.3.1 FETCH

This operation the location information of other SLM-Cs.

This method shall support:

- the request options specified in table B.3.1.2.4.3.1-1;
- the request data structures specified in table B.3.1.2.4.3.1-2;
- the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.4.3.1-3; and
- the response options specified in table B.3.1.2.4.3.1-4.

Table B.3.1.2.4.3.1-1: Options supported by the FETCH Request on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Observe	UInteger	O	0..1	When set to 0 (Register) it extends the GET request to subscribe to the changes of this resource. When set to 1 (Deregister) it cancels the subscription.

NOTE: Other request options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures.

Table B.3.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the FETCH Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	O	0..1	The trigger configuration information.

Table B.3.1.2.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the FETCH Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(LocationReport)	O	0..N	2.05 Content	The location information based on the request from the SLM-C.

NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the FETCH Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.

Table B.3.1.2.4.3.1-4: Options supported by the 2.05 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Observe	UInteger	O	0..1	Sequence number of the notification.

NOTE: Other response options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures.

B.3.1.2.4.3.2 GET

This operation retrieves the location information of another SLM-C.

This method shall support:

- the URI query options specified in table B.3.1.2.4.3.2-1; and
- the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.4.3.2-2.

Table B.3.1.2.4.3.2-1: URI query options supported by the GET Request on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-tgt-ue	string	M	1	The VAL UE owns the location information.

Table B.3.1.2.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReport	O	0..1	2.05 Content	The location information based on the request from the SLM-C.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.3.1.2.5 Resource: Location Area Information

B.3.1.2.5.1 Description

The UE Information resource allows a SLM-C to query a list of users based on a specified location from SLM-S.

B.3.1.2.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/location-area-info

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.5.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.

B.3.1.2.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.5.3.1 FETCH

This operation queries the relevant information based on a specific location.

This method shall support:

- the request data structures specified in table B.3.1.2.5.3.1-1; and
- the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.5.3.1-2.

Table B.3.1.2.5.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the FETCH Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationAreaQuery	M	1	The specific location area for query.

Table B.3.1.2.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the FETCH Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationAreaInfo	O	0..1	2.05 Content	The query result was returned successfully.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the FETCH method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.3.1.2.6 Resource: Registration

B.3.1.2.6.1 Description

The Registration resource allows a SLM-C to register the available location services to SLM-S.

B.3.1.2.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/registration**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.6.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valServiceId	string	Identifier of a VAL service.

B.3.1.2.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.6.3.1 POST

This operation retrieves the allowed registration.

This method shall support the request data structures the request data structures and request codes specified in table B.3.1.2.6.3.1-1.

Table B.3.1.2.6.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationCapability	O	0..1	The information of location capability of VAL UE for which the location service is registered.

B.3.1.2.7 Resource: Deregistration

B.3.1.2.7.1 Description

The Deregistration resource allows a SLM-C to deregister the available location services which have registered to the SLM-S before.

B.3.1.2.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/deregistration**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.7.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valServiceId	string	Identifier of a VAL service.

B.3.1.2.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.7.3.1 GET

This operation deletes the available location services of the SLM-C.

This method shall support URI query options specified in table B.3.1.2.7.3.1-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.7.3.1-1

Table B.3.1.2.7.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the GET Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-tgt-ue	M	1	The identifier of the VAL user or the VAL UE for location service deregistration

B.3.1.2.8 Resource: Adaptive Configuration

B.3.1.2.8.1 Description

The Adaptive Configuration resource allows a SLM-C to retrieve the adaptive location configuration from SLM-S.

B.3.1.2.8.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/adaptive-configuration**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.8.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.8.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valServiceId	string	Identifier of a VAL service.

B.3.1.2.8.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.8.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves the adaptive configuration.

This method shall support URI query options specified in table B.3.1.2.8.3.1-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.8.3.1-1.

Table B.3.1.2.8.3.1-1: URI query options supported by the GET Request on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-tgt-ue	string	M	1	The identifier of VAL UE owns the trigger configuration.
triggeringCriteria	TriggeringCriteriaType	M	1	Indicates the proposed adaptive location configuration
NOTE: Other request options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures.				

Table B.3.1.2.8.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AdaptiveResult	M	1	2.05 Content	Indicates the VAL server or authorized SEAL LM client decision, e.g., accept or reject.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.3.1.2.9 Resource: Location Reuse

B.3.1.2.9.1 Description

The Location reuse resource allows a SLM-C to enable or disable location reuse for the target UE.

B.3.1.2.9.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/location-reuse

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.9.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.9.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valServiceId	string	Identifier of a VAL service.

B.3.1.2.9.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.9.3.1 PUT

This operation enables or disables location reuse.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table B.3.1.2.9.3.1-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.9.3.1-2.

Table B.3.1.2.9.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
string	M	1	The identifier of target VAL User
Boolean	M	1	Indicates to enable or disable location reuse
LocationReport	O	0..1	The location report to be sent.

B.3.1.2.10 Resource: Location Reports

B.3.1.2.10.1 Description

The Location Reports resource allows a SLM-C to report its own location information to SLM-S.

B.3.1.2.10.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr/<apiVersion>/location-reports/{valTgtUe}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.3.1.2.3.2-1.

Table B.3.1.2.10.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valTgtUe	string	The identifier of VAL UE owns the location information.

B.3.1.2.10.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.3.1.2.10.3.1 GET

This operation sends a location report.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table B.3.1.2.10.3.1-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.3.1.2.10.3.1-2.

Table B.3.1.2.10.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
RequestedLocation	M	1	The location information based on the request from the SLM-S.

Table B.3.1.2.10.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ConfirmLocation Report	O	0..1	2.04 Changed	The confirm location report was created successfully.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.3.1.3 Data Model

B.3.1.3.1 General

Table B.3.1.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SU_LocationReporting API service provided by SLM-S.

Table B.3.1.3.1-1: SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ValTargetUe	B.2.1	Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID.	
GeographicArea	B.2.1	Defines a geographical area.	
BaseTrigger	B.2.3.1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
LocationReportConfiguration	B.2.3.2	The configuration for location reporting.	
TriggeringCriteriaType	B.2.3.3	The triggering criteria of location reporting.	
CellChange	B.2.3.4	The triggers of cell change.	
SpecificCells	B.2.3.5	The specific cell list.	
TrackingAreaChange	B.2.3.6	The triggers of tracking area change.	
SpecificTrackingAreas	B.2.3.7	The specific tracking are list.	
PlmnChange	B.2.3.8	The triggers of PLMN change.	
SpecificPlmns	B.2.3.9	The specific PLMN list.	
MbmsSaChange	B.2.3.10	The triggers of MBMS serving area change.	
SpecificMbmsSas	B.2.3.11	The specific MBMS serving area list.	
MbsfnAreaChange	B.2.3.12	The triggers of MBSFN area change.	
SpecificMbsfnAreas	B.2.3.13	The specific MBSFN are list.	
PeriodicReport	B.2.3.14	The trigger of periodical reporting.	
TravelledDistance	B.2.3.15	The trigger of travelled distance.	
VerticalAppEvent	B.2.3.16	The triggers of specific vertical application events.	
GeographicalAreaChange	B.2.3.17	The triggers of geographical area change.	
SpecificGeoAreas	B.2.3.18	The specific list of geographical areas.	
LocationReport	B.2.3.19	The location report information.	
LocationInfo	B.2.3.20	The location information.	
LocationAreaQuery	B.3.1.3.2.1	The specific location area.	
LocationAreaInfo	B.3.1.3.2.2	The location-based query result.	
UeInfo	B.3.1.3.2.3	The UE information.	

Table B.3.1.3.1-2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SU_LocationReporting API service provided by SLM-S.

Table B.3.1.3.1-2: SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S specific Simple Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description
UInteger	B.2.1	Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID.
TriggerId	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a trigger criterion.
CellId	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a cell.
TalId	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a tracking area.
PlmnId	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a PLMN.
MbmsSald	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a MBMS serving area.
MbsfnAreald	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a MSFN area.

Table B.3.1.3.1-3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SU_LocationReporting API service provided by SLM-S.

Table B.3.1.3.1-3: SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S specific Enumeration

Data type	Section defined	Description
Accuracy	B.2.5	The accuracy of location information.

B.3.1.3.2 Structured data types

B.3.1.3.2.1 Type: LocationAreaQuery

Table B.3.1.3.2.1-1: Definition of type LocationAreaQuery

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
geoArea	GeographicArea	M	1	The specific location area.	
geofencArea	GeographicArea	O	0..1	The geofencing location area.	

B.3.1.3.2.2 Type: LocationAreaInfo

Table B.3.1.3.2.2-1: Definition of type LocationAreaInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueList	array(UeInfo)	M	1	The list of users inside the specific location area.	
valReqUe	ValTargetUe	O	0..1	VAL user information.	

B.3.1.3.2.3 Type: UeInfo

Table B.3.1.3.2.3-1: Definition of type UeInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueId	ValTargetUe	M	1	VAL user information.	
ueLoc	LocationInfo	M	1	Location information of the VAL user.	

B.3.1.3.2.3 Type: LocationCapability

Table B.3.1.3.2.3-1: Definition of type LocationCapability

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locationAccessType	LocationAccessType	O	0..1	The identities of the available location access type of the VAL UE.	
positioningMethod	PositioningMethod	O	0..1	The identities of the available positioning methods of the VAL UE.	

B.3.1.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

B.3.1.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in Annex C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].

B.3.1.5 CDDL Specification

B.3.1.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause B.3.1.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [26].

Clause B.3.1.5.2 uses the Concise Data Definition Language described in IETF RFC 8610 [28] and provides corresponding representation of the SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S data model.

B.3.1.5.2 CDDL document

```

;;; LocationAreaQuery
LocationAreaQuery = {
  geoArea: GeographicArea
  ? geofencArea: GeographicArea
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationAreaInfo
LocationAreaInfo = {
  ? valReqUe: ValTargetUe
  ? ueList: [* UeInfo]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; UeInfo
UeInfo = {
  ? ueId: ValTargetUe
  ? ueLoc: LocationInfo
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationReportConfiguration
;;+ Represents Location reporting configuration information.
LocationReportConfiguration = {
  valTgtUes: [* ValTargetUe]
  locationType: Accuracy
  ? triggeringCriteria: [* TriggeringCriteriaType]
  ? minimumIntervalLength: UInteger
  ? immediateReportInd: bool
  ? endpointId: EndpointId
  ? timestampInd: bool
  ? requestedLocAccessType: [* LocationType]
  ? requestedPosMethod: [* PositioningMethod]
  ? LocationReuse: [* LocationReuse]
  ? currentCoordinate: GeographicalCoordinates
  ? slPosMgmtParams: SlPosMgmtParams
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; Accuracy
Accuracy = "CURRENT_SERVING_NCGI" / "NEIGHBOURING_NCGI" / "MBMS_SA" / "MBSFN_AREA" /
"CURRENT_GEOGRAPHICAL_COORDINATE" / tstr

;;; TriggeringCriteriaType
TriggeringCriteriaType = {
  ? cellChange: CellChange
  ? trackingAreaChange: TrackingAreaChange
  ? plmnChange: PlmnChange
  ? mbmsSaChange: MbmsSaChange
  ? mbsfnAreaChange: MbsfnAreaChange
  ? periodicReport: PeriodicReport
  ? travelledDistance: TravelledDistance
  ? verticalAppEvent: VerticalAppEvent
  ? geographicalAreaChange: GeographicalAreaChange
  ? validPeriod: [+ ScheduledCommunicationTime]; The list of the scheduled time intervals for the
reporting in form of day of the week and/or time period.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; CellChange
CellChange = {
  ? anyCellChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificCells: SpecificCells
  ? exitSpecificCells: SpecificCells
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificCells
SpecificCells = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  cells: [* CellId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; TrackingAreaChange

```

```
TrackingAreaChange = {
  ? anyTrackingAreaChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificTrackingAreas: SpecificTrackingAreas
  ? exitSpecificTrackingAreas: SpecificTrackingAreas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificTrackingAreas
SpecificTrackingAreas = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  trackingAreas: [* TaId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PlmnChange
PlmnChange = {
  ? AnyPlmnChange: BaseTrigger
  ? EnterSpecificPlmns: SpecificPlmns
  ? ExitSpecificPlmns: SpecificPlmns
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificPlmns
SpecificPlmns = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  plmns: [* PlmnId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; MbmsSaChange
MbmsSaChange = {
  ? anyPlmnChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificPlmns: SpecificMbmsSas
  ? exitSpecificPlmns: SpecificMbmsSas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificMbmsSas
SpecificMbmsSas = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  mbmsSas: [* MbmsSaId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; MbsfnAreaChange
MbsfnAreaChange = {
  ? anyPlmnChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificMbsfnAreas: SpecificMbsfnAreas
  ? exitSpecificPlmn: SpecificMbsfnAreas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificMbsfnAreas
SpecificMbsfnAreas = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  mbsfnAreas: [* MbsfnAreaId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PeriodicReport
PeriodicReport = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  interval: UInteger
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; TravelledDistance
TravelledDistance = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  distance: UInteger
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; VerticalAppEvent
VerticalAppEvent = {
  ? initialLogOn: BaseTrigger
  ? locConfigReceived: BaseTrigger
  ? anyOtherEvent: BaseTrigger
}
```

```

? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; GeographicalAreaChange
GeographicalAreaChange = {
  ? AnyGeoAreaChange: BaseTrigger
  ? EnterSpecificGeoAreas: SpecificGeoAreas
  ? ExitSpecificGeoAreas: SpecificGeoAreas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificGeoAreas
SpecificGeoAreas = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  geoAreas: [* GeographicArea]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationAccessTypeType
LocationAccessType = "3GPP_ACCESS" / "NON_3GPP_ACCESS" / tstr

;;; PositioningMethod
PositioningMethod = "CELLID" / "ECID" / "OTDOA" / "BAROMETRIC_PRESSURE" / "WLAN" / "BLUETOOTH" /
"MBMS" / "MOTION_SENSOR" / "DL_TDOA" / "DL_AOD" / "MULTI-RTT" / "NR_ECID" / "UL_TDOA" / "UL_AOA" /
"NETWORK_SPECIFIC" / "RL_TDOA" / "RL_TOA" / "RL_AOA" / "RL_RT" / tstr ; tstr value provides forward-
compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in
the present version of this API.

;;; EndpointId
;;+ Unique identifier of an endpoint of the selected VAL server.
EndpointId = tstr

;;; ScheduledCommunicationTime
;;+ Represents the scheduled time interval.

ScheduledCommunicationTime = {
  ? daysOfWeek: [1*6 DayOfWeek]      ; Identifies the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every
day of the week.
  ? timeOfDayStart: TimeOfDay
  ? timeOfDayEnd: TimeOfDay
}

;;; DayOfWeek
;;+ Integer between and including 1 and 7 denoting a weekday. Value 1 shall indicate Monday, and the
subsequent weekdays shall be indicated with the next higher numbers, so value 7 shall indicate
Sunday.
DayOfWeek = 1..7

;;; TimeOfDay
;;+ String with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339.
Examples, 20:15:00, 20:15:00-08:00 (for 8 hours behind UTC).
TimeOfDay = tstr

;;; RequestedLocation
RequestedLocation = {
  valTgtUes: [* ValTargetUe]
  ? locationType: Accuracy
  ? requestedLocAccessType: [* LocationAccessType]
  ? requestedPosMethod: [* PositioningMethod]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationReport
LocationReport = {
  valTgtUe: ValTargetUe
  triggerIds: [* TriggerId]
  locInfo: LocationInfo
  ? timestamp: TimeOfDay
  ? velocityInfo: VelocityInfo
  ? locDataStatistic: LocDataStatistic
  ? subscriptionIdentifier: tstr
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationInfo
LocationInfo = {
  ? cellId: CellId
  ? neighbouringCellIds: [* CellId]

```

```

? mbmsSaId: MbmsSaId
? mbsfnAreaId: MbsfnAreaId
? currentCoordinate: GeographicalCoordinates
? subscriptionIdentifier: tstr
? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; BaseTrigger
BaseTrigger = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; TriggerId
;;+ Unique identifier of a trigger.
TriggerId = tstr

;;; ValUserId
;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID (user only).
valUserId = {
  valUserId: tstr                    ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; ValUeId
;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL UE ID (UE only).
valUeId = {
  valUeId: tstr                      ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; ValUserAndUeId
;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID and a VAL UE ID (user and UE).
valUserAndUeId = {
  valUserId: tstr,
  valUeId: tstr,
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; ValTargetUe
;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID or both.
ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId / valUserAndUeId

;;; UInteger
;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.
UInteger = int .ge 0

;;; GeographicArea
;;+ Geographic area specified by different shape.
GeographicArea = Point / PointUncertaintyCircle / PointUncertaintyEllipse / Polygon / PointAltitude
/ PointAltitudeUncertainty / EllipsoidArc

;;; GADShape
;;+ Common base type for GAD shapes.
GADShape = {
  shape: SupportedGADShapes
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; Point
;;+ Ellipsoid Point.
Point = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointUncertaintyCircle
;;+ Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle.
PointUncertaintyCircle = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  uncertainty: Uncertainty
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointUncertaintyEllipse
;;+ Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse.
PointUncertaintyEllipse = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates

```

```

uncertaintyEllipse: UncertaintyEllipse
confidence: Confidence
? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; Polygon
;;;+ Polygon.
Polygon = GADShape & {
  pointList: PointList
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointAltitude
;;;+ Ellipsoid point with altitude.
PointAltitude = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  altitude: Altitude
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointAltitudeUncertainty
;;;+ Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid.
PointAltitudeUncertainty = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  altitude: Altitude
  uncertaintyEllipse: UncertaintyEllipse
  uncertaintyAltitude: Uncertainty
  confidence: Confidence
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; EllipsoidArc
;;;+ Ellipsoid Arc.
EllipsoidArc = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  innerRadius: InnerRadius
  uncertaintyRadius: Uncertainty
  offsetAngle: Angle
  includedAngle: Angle
  confidence: Confidence
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; GeographicalCoordinates
;;;+ Geographical coordinates.
GeographicalCoordinates = {
  lon: -180.0..180.0
  lat: -90.0..90.0
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; UncertaintyEllipse
;;;+ Ellipse with uncertainty.
UncertaintyEllipse = {
  semiMajor: Uncertainty
  semiMinor: Uncertainty
  orientationMajor: Orientation
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointList
;;;+ List of points.
PointList = [3*15 GeographicalCoordinates]

;;; Altitude
;;;+ Indicates value of altitude.
Altitude = -32767.0..32767.0

;;; Angle
;;;+ Indicates value of angle.
Angle = 0..360

;;; Uncertainty
;;;+ Indicates value of uncertainty.
Uncertainty = float .ge 0

;;; Orientation
;;;+ Indicates value of orientation angle.

```

```

Orientation = 0..180

;;; Confidence
;;;+ Indicates value of confidence.
Confidence = 0..100

;;; InnerRadius
;;;+ Indicates value of the inner radius.
InnerRadius = 0..327675

;;; SupportedGADShapes
;;;+ Indicates supported GAD shapes.
SupportedGADShapes = "POINT" / "POINT_UNCERTAINTY_CIRCLE" / "POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE" / "POLYGON"
/ "POINT_ALTITUDE" / "POINT_ALTITUDE_UNCERTAINTY" / "ELLIPSOID_ARC" /
"LOCAL_2D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE" / "LOCAL_3D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID" / tstr ; tstr value
provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
content defined in the present version of this API.

;;; CellId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a cell.
CellId = tstr

;;; TaId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a tracking area.
TaId = tstr

;;; PlmnId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a PLMN.
PlmnId = tstr

;;; MbmsSaId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a MBMS serving area.
MbmsSaId = tstr

;;; MbsfnAreaId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a MBSFN area.
MbsfnAreaId = tstr

;;; AdaptiveReportConfiguration
;;;+ Represents Adaptive reporting configuration information.
AdaptiveReportConfiguration = {
  valTgtUes: [* ValTargetUe]
  triggeringCriteria: [* TriggeringCriteriaType]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any } ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; AdaptiveResult
;;;+ Represents the result for the Adaptive reporting configuration information.
AdaptiveResult = "ACCEPT" / "REJECT" / tstr ; tstr value provides forward-compatibility with future
extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of
this API.

;;; VelocityInfo
;;;+ The velocity of the target UE for which the location information is requested.
VelocityInfo = tstr

;;; LocDataStatistic
;;;+ The statistic result of target UE location data per temporal or spatial granularity as
requested.
LocDataStatistic = tstr

;;; LocationReuse
LocationReuse = {
  valTgtUes: [* ValTargetUe]
  LocReuseInd: boolean
  ? CurLocation: [* LocationReport]
  ? validPerio: [+ ScheduledCommunicationTime]; The list of the scheduled time intervals for the
reporting in form of day of the week and/or time period.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any } ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SlPosMgmtParams
LocationReuse = {
  ? distanceInd: bool
  ? directionInd: bool
}

```

B.3.1.6 Media Types

See clause B.5.

B.3.1.7 Void

B.3.1.8 Void

B.3.1.9 Void

B.3.1.10 Void

B.4 Resource representation and APIs for location reporting provided by SLM-C

B.4.1 SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C

Editor's note (WIC: eLSAPP, CR 0171): Updates for the location positioning subscription procedure are FFS.

B.4.1.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SLM-S towards the SLM-C shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] with the following clarifications:

- the <apiName> shall be "su-lr-c";
- the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and
- the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause B.4.1.2.

B.4.1.2 Resources

B.4.1.2.1 Overview

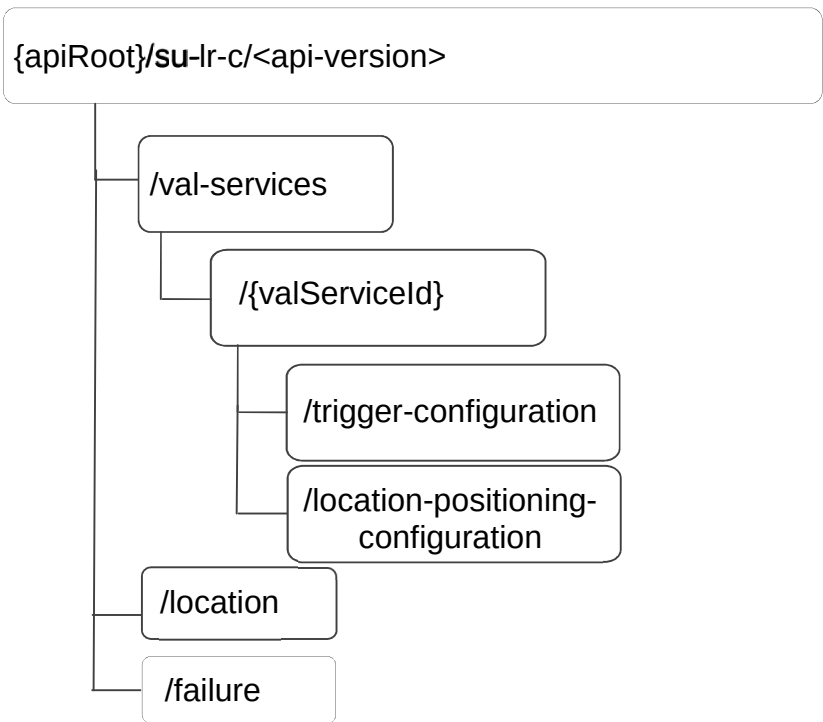


Figure B.4.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C

Table B.4.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table B.4.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	CoAP method	Description
Trigger Configuration	/val-services/{valServiceId}/trigger-configuration	GET	Retrieve trigger configuration of the SLM-C for a given VAL service, according to query criteria.
		PUT	Update trigger configuration of the SLM-C for a given VAL service, according to query criteria.
		DELETE	Delete trigger configuration of the SLM-C for a given VAL service, according to query criteria.
Location Positioning Configuration	/val-services/{valServiceId}/location-positioning-configuration	POST	Provision off-network positioning configuration policy to the SLM-C so that the SML-C reports cached off-network location results.
Location	/location	GET	Retrieve location information of the SLM-C.
Failure	/failure	GET	Indicate failure reason when the SLM-C can't obtain the requested UE's location information

B.4.1.2.2 Resource: Trigger Configuration

B.4.1.2.2.1 Description

The Trigger Configuration resource allows a SLM-S to manage the trigger configuration of a SLM-C.

B.4.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr-c/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/trigger-configuration

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.4.1.2.2.2-1.

Table B.4.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.3.1.1.
valServiceId	string	Identifier of a VAL service.

B.4.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.4.1.2.2.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves the trigger configuration.

This method shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.4.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table B.4.1.2.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the GET Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	0..1	2.05 Content	The trigger configuration information.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.4.1.2.2.3.2 PUT

This operation updates the trigger configuration.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table B.4.1.2.2.3.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.4.1.2.2.3.2-2.

Table B.4.1.2.2.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	Updated details of the trigger configuration.

Table B.4.1.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	O	1	2.04 Changed	The trigger configuration updated successfully and the updated trigger configuration may be returned in the response.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.4.1.2.2.3.3 DELETE

This operation deletes the trigger configuration.

This method shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in table B.4.1.2.2.3.3-1.

Table B.4.1.2.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			2.02 Deleted	The trigger configuration is deleted.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.4.1.2.3 Resource: Location

B.4.1.2.3.1 Description

The Location resource allows a SLM-S to retrieve the location information of a SLM-C.

B.4.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/su-lr-c/<apiVersion>/location**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.4.1.2.3.2-1.

Table B.4.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See Annex C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.4.1.1.

B.4.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.4.1.2.3.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves the location information.

This method shall support the request and response data structures. The request codes specified in table B.4.1.2.3.3-1 and response codes specified in table B.4.1.2.3.3-2.

Table B.4.1.2.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the GET Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
RequestedLocation	M	1	The location information based on the request from the SLM-S.

Table B.4.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the GET Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReport	O	0..1	2.05 Content	The location information of the SLM-C.
Failure	O	0..1	2.05 Content	The failure reason of the SLM-C.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.4.1.2.4 Resource: Location Positioning Configuration

B.4.1.2.4.1 Description

The location positioning configuration resource allows an SLM-S to provision off-network positioning configuration policy to the SLM-C so that the SML-C reports cached to SLM-S when connectivity is back.

B.4.1.2.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/su-lr-c/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/location-positioning-configuration

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table B.4.1.2.4.2-1.

Table B.4.1.2.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29].
apiVersion	string	See clause B.4.1.1.
valServiceId	string	Identifier of a VAL service.

B.4.1.2.4.3 Resource Standard Methods

B.4.1.2.4.3.1 POST

This operation retrieves the allowed registration.

This method shall support the request data structures the request data structures and request codes specified in table B.4.1.2.4.3.1-1 and B.4.1.2.4.3.1-2.

Table B.4.1.2.4.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest	M	1	The information of request of storing an off-network location positioning and report policy.

Table B.4.1.2.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse	M	1	2.01 Created	Off-network location positioning and report policy stored successfully.
NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [29] shall also apply.				

B.4.1.3 Data Model

B.4.1.3.1 General

Table B.4.1.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SU_LocationReporting API service provided by SLM-C.

Table B.4.1.3.1-1: SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ValTargetUe	B.2.1	Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID.	
GeographicArea	B.2.1	Defines a geographical area.	
BaseTrigger	B.2.3.1	The unique identity of the trigger criterion.	
LocationReportConfiguration	B.2.3.2	The configuration for location reporting.	
TriggeringCriteriaType	B.2.3.3	The triggering criteria of location reporting.	
CellChange	B.2.3.4	The triggers of cell change.	
SpecificCells	B.2.3.5	The specific cell list.	
TrackingAreaChange	B.2.3.6	The triggers of tracking area change.	
SpecificTrackingAreas	B.2.3.7	The specific tracking are list.	
PlmnChange	B.2.3.8	The triggers of PLMN change.	
SpecificPlmns	B.2.3.9	The specific PLMN list.	
MbmsSaChange	B.2.3.10	The triggers of MBMS serving area change.	
SpecificMbmsSas	B.2.3.11	The specific MBMS serving area list.	
MbsfnAreaChange	B.2.3.12	The triggers of MBSFN area change.	
SpecificMbsfnAreas	B.2.3.13	The specific MBSFN are list.	
PeriodicReport	B.2.3.14	The trigger of periodical reporting.	
TravelledDistance	B.2.3.15	The trigger of travelled distance.	
VerticalAppEvent	B.2.3.16	The triggers of specific vertical application events.	
GeographicalAreaChange	B.2.3.17	The triggers of geographical area change.	
SpecificGeoAreas	B.2.3.18	The specific list of geographical areas.	
LocationReport	B.2.3.19	The location report information.	
LocationInfo	B.2.3.20	The location information.	
LocationPositioningConfiguration Request	B.2.3.24	The off-network location positioning and report policy request.	
LocationPositioningConfiguration Response	B.2.3.25	The off-network location positioning and report policy response.	

Table B.4.1.3.1-2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SU_LocationReporting API service provided by SLM-C.

Table B.4.1.3.1-2: SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C specific Simple Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description
UInteger	B.2.1	Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID.
TriggerId	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a trigger criterion.
CellId	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a cell.
Tald	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a tracking area.
PlmnId	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a PLMN.
MbmsSald	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a MBMS serving area.
MbsfnAreald	B.2.4	String representing a unique identifier of a MSFN area.

Table B.4.1.3.1-3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SU_LocationReporting API service provided by SLM-C.

Table B.4.1.3.1-3: SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C specific Enumeration

Data type	Section defined	Description
Accuracy	B.2.5	The accuracy of location information.
ResultOp	B.2.5.7	Information identifying the result of an operation.

B.4.1.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [23].

B.4.1.5 CDDL Specification

B.4.1.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause B.4.1.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [26].

Clause B.4.1.5.2 uses the Concise Data Definition Language described in IETF RFC 8610 [28] and provides corresponding representation of the SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C data model.

B.4.1.5.2 CDDL document

```

;;; LocationReportConfiguration
;;;+ Represents Location reporting configuration information.
LocationReportConfiguration = {
  valTgtUes: [* ValTargetUe]
  locationType: Accuracy
  ? triggeringCriteria: [* TriggeringCriteriaType]
  ? minimumIntervalLength: Uinteger
  ? requestedLocAccessType: [* LocationAccessType]
  ? requestedPosMethod: [* PositioningMethod]
  ? immediateReportInd: bool
  ? endpointId: EndpointId
  ? timestampInd: bool
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; Accuracy
Accuracy = "CURRENT_SERVING_NCGI" / "NEIGHBOURING_NCGI" / "MBMS_SA" / "MBSFN_AREA" /
"CURRENT_GEOGRAPHICAL_COORDINATE" / tstr ; tstr value provides forward-compatibility with future
extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of
this API.

;;; TriggeringCriteriaType
TriggeringCriteriaType = {
  ? cellChange: CellChange
  ? trackingAreaChange: TrackingAreaChange
  ? plmnChange: PlmnChange
  ? mbmsSaChange: MbmsSaChange
  ? mbsfnAreaChange: MbsfnAreaChange
  ? periodicReport: PeriodicReport
  ? travelledDistance: TravelledDistance
  ? verticalAppEvent: VerticalAppEvent
  ? geographicalAreaChange: GeographicalAreaChange
  ? validPeriod: [+ ScheduledCommunicationTime]; The list of the scheduled time intervals for the
reporting in form of day of the week and/or time period.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; CellChange
CellChange = {
  ? anyCellChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificCells: SpecificCells
  ? exitSpecificCells: SpecificCells
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificCells
SpecificCells = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  cells: [* CellId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; TrackingAreaChange
TrackingAreaChange = {
  ? anyTrackingAreaChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificTrackingAreas: SpecificTrackingAreas
  ? exitSpecificTrackingAreas: SpecificTrackingAreas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificTrackingAreas
SpecificTrackingAreas = {

```

```

triggerId: TriggerId
trackingAreas: [* TaId]
? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PlmnChange
PlmnChange = {
  ? AnyPlmnChange: BaseTrigger
  ? EnterSpecificPlmns: SpecificPlmns
  ? ExitSpecificPlmns: SpecificPlmns
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificPlmns
SpecificPlmns = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  plmns: [* PlmnId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; MbmsSaChange
MbmsSaChange = {
  ? anyPlmnChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificPlmns: SpecificMbmsSas
  ? exitSpecificPlmns: SpecificMbmsSas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificMbmsSas
SpecificMbmsSas = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  mbmsSas: [* MbmsSaId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; MbsfnAreaChange
MbsfnAreaChange = {
  ? anyPlmnChange: BaseTrigger
  ? enterSpecificMbsfnAreas: SpecificMbsfnAreas
  ? exitSpecificPlmn: SpecificMbsfnAreas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; SpecificMbsfnAreas
SpecificMbsfnAreas = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  mbsfnAreas: [* MbsfnAreaId]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PeriodicReport
PeriodicReport = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  interval: UInteger
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; TravelledDistance
TravelledDistance = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  distance: UInteger
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; VerticalAppEvent
VerticalAppEvent = {
  ? initialLogOn: BaseTrigger
  ? locConfigReceived: BaseTrigger
  ? anyOtherEvent: BaseTrigger
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; GeographicalAreaChange
GeographicalAreaChange = {
  ? AnyGeoAreaChange: BaseTrigger
  ? EnterSpecificGeoAreas: SpecificGeoAreas
  ? ExitSpecificGeoAreas: SpecificGeoAreas
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

```

```

}

;;; SpecificGeoAreas
SpecificGeoAreas = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  geoAreas: [* GeographicArea]
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; ScheduledCommunicationTime
;;;+ Represents the scheduled time interval.

ScheduledCommunicationTime = {
  ? daysOfWeek: [1*6 DayOfWeek]      ; Identifies the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every
day of the week.
  ? timeOfDayStart: TimeOfDay
  ? timeOfDayEnd: TimeOfDay
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; DayOfWeek
;;;+ Integer between and including 1 and 7 denoting a weekday. Value 1 shall indicate Monday, and the
subsequent weekdays shall be indicated with the next higher numbers, so value 7 shall indicate
Sunday.
DayOfWeek = 1..7

;;; TimeOfDay
;;;+ String with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339.
Examples, 20:15:00, 20:15:00-08:00 (for 8 hours behind UTC).
TimeOfDay = tstr

;;; LocationAccessType
LocationAccessType = "3GPP_ACCESS" / "NON_3GPP_ACCESS" / tstr

;;; PositioningMethod
PositioningMethod = "CELLID" / "ECID" / "OTDOA" / "BAROMETRIC_PRESSURE" / "WLAN" / "BLUETOOTH" /
"MBS" / "MOTION_SENSOR" / "DL_TDOA" / "DL_AOD" / "MULTI-RTT" / "NR_ECID" / "UL_TDOA" / "UL_AOA" /
"NETWORK_SPECIFIC" / "RL_TDOA" / "RL_TOA" / "RL_AOA" / "RL_RT" / tstr ; tstr value provides forward-
compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in
the present version of this API.

;;; LocationReport
LocationReport = {
  valTgtUe: ValTargetUe
  triggerIds: [* TriggerId]
  ? locInfo: LocationInfo
  ? timestamp: TimeOfDay
  ? VelocityInfo: VelocityInfo
  ? failure: Failure
  ? ConfirmLocationReport: ConfirmLocationReport
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationInfo
LocationInfo = {
  ? cellId: CellId
  ? neighbouringCellIds: [* CellId]
  ? mbmsSaId: MbmsSaId
  ? mbsfnAreaId: MbsfnAreaId
  ? currentCoordinate: GeographicalCoordinates
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest
;;;+ Represents the request of a location positioning configuration and reporting policy information.
LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest = {
  valTgtUes: [* ValTargetUe]
  requestedLocationType: tstr
  triggeringCriteria: [* TriggeringCriteriaType]
  historyLocReportTriggers: [*tstr]
  ? locationQoS: LocationQoS
  ? requestedPosMethod: [* PositioningMethodType]
  ? validPeriod: [+ ScheduledCommunicationTime]; The list of the scheduled time intervals for the
location reporting in form of day of the week and/or time period.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

```

```

;;; LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse
;;;+ Represents the response of a location positioning configuration and reporting policy
information.
LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse = {
  result: ResultOp
  ? subscriptionIdentifier: tstr
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest
;;;+ Represents the request of a location positioning configuration and reporting policy information.
LocationPositioningConfigurationRequest = {
  valTgtUes: [* ValTargetUe]
  requestedLocationType: tstr
  triggeringCriteria: [* TriggeringCriteriaType]
  historyLocReportTriggers: [*tstr]
  ? locationQoS: LocationQoS
  ? requestedPosMethod: [* PositioningMethodType]
  ? validPeriod: [+ ScheduledCommunicationTime]; The list of the scheduled time intervals for the
location reporting in form of day of the week and/or time period.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse
;;;+ Represents the response of a location positioning configuration and reporting policy
information.
LocationPositioningConfigurationResponse = {
  result: ResultOp
  ? subscriptionIdentifier: tstr
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; BaseTrigger
BaseTrigger = {
  triggerId: TriggerId
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; TriggerId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a trigger.
TriggerId = tstr

;;; ValUserId
;;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID (user only).
valUserId = {
  valUserId: tstr                      ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; ValUeId
;;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL UE ID (UE only).
valUeId = {
  valUeId: tstr                      ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; ValUserAndUeId
;;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID and a VAL UE ID (user and UE).
valUserAndUeId = {
  valUserId: tstr,
  valUeId: tstr,
  ? extensions => { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; ValTargetUe
;;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID or both.
ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId / valUserAndUeId

;;; UInteger
;;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.
UInteger = int .ge 0

;;; GeographicArea
;;;+ Geographic area specified by different shape.
GeographicArea = Point / PointUncertaintyCircle / PointUncertaintyEllipse / Polygon / PointAltitude
/ PointAltitudeUncertainty / EllipsoidArc

;;; GADShape

```

```

;;+ Common base type for GAD shapes.
GADShape = {
  shape: SupportedGADShapes
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; Point
;;+ Ellipsoid Point.
Point = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointUncertaintyCircle
;;+ Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle.
PointUncertaintyCircle = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  uncertainty: Uncertainty
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointUncertaintyEllipse
;;+ Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse.
PointUncertaintyEllipse = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  uncertaintyEllipse: UncertaintyEllipse
  confidence: Confidence
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; Polygon
;;+ Polygon.
Polygon = GADShape & {
  pointList: PointList
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointAltitude
;;+ Ellipsoid point with altitude.
PointAltitude = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  altitude: Altitude
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointAltitudeUncertainty
;;+ Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid.
PointAltitudeUncertainty = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  altitude: Altitude
  uncertaintyEllipse: UncertaintyEllipse
  uncertaintyAltitude: Uncertainty
  confidence: Confidence
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; EllipsoidArc
;;+ Ellipsoid Arc.
EllipsoidArc = GADShape & {
  point: GeographicalCoordinates
  innerRadius: InnerRadius
  uncertaintyRadius: Uncertainty
  offsetAngle: Angle
  includedAngle: Angle
  confidence: Confidence
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; GeographicalCoordinates
;;+ Geographical coordinates.
GeographicalCoordinates = {
  lon: -180.0..180.0
  lat: -90.0..90.0
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; UncertaintyEllipse
;;+ Ellipse with uncertainty.

```

```

UncertaintyEllipse = {
  semiMajor: Uncertainty
  semiMinor: Uncertainty
  orientationMajor: Orientation
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

;;; PointList
;;;+ List of points.
PointList = 3*15 GeographicalCoordinates

;;; Altitude
;;;+ Indicates value of altitude.
Altitude = -32767.0..32767.0

;;; Angle
;;;+ Indicates value of angle.
Angle = 0..360

;;; Uncertainty
;;;+ Indicates value of uncertainty.
Uncertainty = float .ge 0

;;; Orientation
;;;+ Indicates value of orientation angle.
Orientation = 0..180

;;; Confidence
;;;+ Indicates value of confidence.
Confidence = 0..100

;;; InnerRadius
;;;+ Indicates value of the inner radius.
InnerRadius = 0..327675

;;; SupportedGADShapes
;;;+ Indicates supported GAD shapes.
SupportedGADShapes = "POINT" / "POINT_UNCERTAINTY_CIRCLE" / "POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE" / "POLYGON"
/ "POINT_ALTITUDE" / "POINT_ALTITUDE_UNCERTAINTY" / "ELLIPSOID_ARC" /
"LOCAL_2D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE" / "LOCAL_3D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID" / tstr ; tstr value
provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
content defined in the present version of this API.

;;; CellId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a cell.
CellId = tstr

;;; TaId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a tracking area.
TaId = tstr

;;; PlmnId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a PLMN.
PlmnId = tstr

;;; MbmsSaId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a MBMS serving area.
MbmsSaId = tstr

;;; MbsfnAreaId
;;;+ Unique identifier of a MBSFN area.
MbsfnAreaId = tstr

;;; VelocityInfo
;;;+ String with format as defined in clause 8.15 of 3GPP TS 23.032 [3]. Examples, [A-Fa-f0-9]{14}.
VelocityInfo = tstr

;;; Failure
;;;+ String with format failure code and failure text as defined in clause 7.5.
Failure = tstr

;;; verification
verification = {
  ? cellId: CellId
  ? currentCoordinate: GeographicalCoordinates
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

```

```

;;;ConfirmLocationReport
ConfirmLocationReport = {
  ? confirmLocStatus: ConfirmLocStatus = "UNKNOWN" / "MISMATCH IN SAME COUNTR" / "MISMATCH IN OTHER
COUNTR" / "ROAMING COUNTRY MISMATCH" / "ERROR UNAUTHORIZED" / "ERROR OTHER" / tstr
  ? cellIdStatus: CellIdStatus = "CONNECTED" / "UNCONNECTED" / tstr ; tstr value provides forward-
compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in
the present version of this API.
  ? extensions: { * tstr => any }      ; Open extension map for future or vendor extension
}

```

B.4.1.6 Media Types

See clause B.3.1.6.

B.5 Media types

B.5.1 General

This clause defines media types and its model that are applicable to APIs defined for CoAP resource representations in the present specification.

NOTE: Media types (formerly known as a multipurpose internet mail extensions (MIME) types) indicate the nature and format of a document, file, or assortment of bytes and are defined in IETF RFC 6838 [13A].

B.5.2 Media type structure and definition

The media type for the APIs defined for CoAP resource representations shall be "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor". This media type may be appended with a media type parameter to identify a particular data type, e.g., "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration", "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-query", "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-info".

Table B.5.2.1 lists the single media type for the APIs defined for CoAP resource representations with a required parameter to identify the defined data types.

Table B.5.2.1: Media type and parameter

Media type and paramter	Section used	Description
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration	6.2.2.4.1, 6.2.2.5.1, 6.2.4.3, 6.2.4.4	The media type and parameter for a trigger configuration or location report configuration.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report	6.2.2.4.2, 6.2.2.5.2, 6.2.3.3, 6.2.3.4, 6.2.4.3, 6.2.4.4, 6.2.7.3, 6.2.20.4, 6.2.20.5, 6.2.21.3, 6.2.21.4	The media type and parameter for location information, location report or confirm location report.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-query	6.2.9.3, 6.2.9.4	The media type and parameter for a location area query.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-area-info	6.2.9.3, 6.2.9.4	The media type and parameter for a location area information.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=requested-location	6.2.3.3, 6.2.11.4	The media type and parameter for requesting location information.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=adaptative-configuration	6.2.16.3, 6.2.16.4	The media type and parameter for requesting adaptive reporting.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=adaptative-configuration-result	6.2.16.3	The media type and parameter for a response of adaptive reporting.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-configuration-req	6.2.19.3	The media type and parameter for requesting location positioning configuration.
vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-positioning-configuration-res	6.2.19.4	The media type and parameter for a response of location positioning configuration.

B.5.3 Media type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor

Type name: application

Subtype name: vnd.3gpp.seal-location -info+cbor

Required parameters: none

Optional parameters: modeltype.

The "modeltype" parameter identifies a specific data type, e.g. "vnd.3gpp.seal-location-info+cbor;modeltype=location-report-configuration" where "location-report-configuration" indicates the "LocationReportConfiguration" data type in 3GPP TS 24.545 clause B.2.3.2.

Encoding considerations: Must be encoded as using IETF RFC 8949 [20]. See data types defined in 3GPP TS 24.545 clause B.2, B.3, and B.4 for details. Clause B.5 provides the media type structure and definition.

Security considerations: See Section 10 of IETF RFC 8949 [20] and Section 11 of IETF RFC 7252 [14].

Interoperability considerations: Applications must ignore any key-value pairs that they do not understand. This allows backwards-compatible extensions to this specification.

Published specification: 3GPP TS 24.545 "Location Management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Protocol specification", available via <http://www.3gpp.org/specs/numbering.htm>.

Applications that use this media type: Applications supporting the SEAL location management procedures as described in the published specification.

Fragment identifier considerations: Fragment identification is the same as specified for "application/cbor" media type in IETF RFC 8949 [20]. Note that currently that RFC does not define fragmentation identification syntax for "application/cbor".

Additional information:

Deprecated alias names for this type: N/A

Magic number(s): N/A

File extension(s): none

Macintosh file type code(s): none

Person & email address to contact for further information: <MCC name>, <MCC email address>

Intended usage: COMMON

Restrictions on usage: None

Author: 3GPP CT1 Working Group/3GPP_TSG_CT_WG1@LIST.ETSI.ORG

Change controller: <MCC name>/<MCC email address>

Annex C (normative): Counters

C.1 General

This clause provides a brief description of the counters used in this specification.

C.2 Off-network counters

The table C.2-1 lists the counters used by off-network procedures, their default upper limits and the action to take upon reaching the upper limit. The counters start at 1.

Table C.2-1: Off-network counters

Counter	Upper Limit	Associated timer	Upon reaching the upper limit
C101 (waiting for ack/resp)	Default value: 5 Maximum value: implementation dependent	T101	Stop timer T101.

Annex D (informative): IANA UDP port registration form

This annex contains information to be provided to IANA for SEAL Off-network Location Management Protocol (SLMP) UDP port registration. The following information is to be used to register SLMP user port number and service name in the "IANA Service Name and Transport Protocol Port Number Registry" and specifically "Service Name and Transport Protocol Port Number Registry". This registration form can be found at: <https://www.iana.org/form/ports-services>.

Assignee Name	<MCC name>
Assignee E-mail	<MCC email address>
Contact Person	<MCC name>
Contact E-mail	<MCC email address>
Resources required	Port number and service name
Transport Protocols	UDP
Service Code	
Service Name	SLMP
Desired Port Number	
Description	Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL) Off-network Location Management Protocol (SLMP) is a 3GPP control protocol used by a SEAL Location Management Client (SLM-C) hosted on a User Equipment (UE). SLMP facilitates the SEAL location management service functionality between SLM-C hosted on UEs communicating using IP using a single physical network segment, separated from Internet and any other IP network. The network segment is wireless network segment and UEs are mobile devices.
Reference	3GPP TS 24.545
Defined TXT keys	N/A
If broadcast/multicast is used, how and what for?	SLMP does not used broadcast/multicast.
If UDP is requested, please explain how traffic is limited, and whether the protocol reacts to congestion.	The number of SLMP messages that need to be sent between SEAL Location Management clients (SLM-C) depends upon the number of members of the SEAL group. SLMP employs a message control mechanism which includes a back-off mechanism to defer transmission of another SLMP message once a SLMP message is received. SLMP implements a timer-based mechanism once a SLMP message is sent waiting for SLMP message response. SLMP controls the number of messages transmitted within a certain, configurable amount of time, thus averting congestion. At maximum a few SLMP messages per second are expected in communication between SLMP clients. SLMP does not support any reaction to congestion.
If UDP is requested, please indicate whether the service is solely for the discovery of hosts supporting this protocol.	SLMP is not used solely for discovery of hosts supporting this protocol.
Please explain how your protocol supports versioning.	SLMP does not support versioning.

If your request is for more than one transport, please explain in detail how the protocol differs over each transport.	N/A
Please describe how your protocol supports security. Note that presently there is no IETF consensus on when it is appropriate to use a second port for an insecure version of a protocol.	SLMP does not support security. SLMP relies on the security mechanisms of the lower layers.
Please explain why a unique port assignment is necessary as opposed to a port in range (49152-65535) or existing port.	As a general principle, 3GPP protocols use assigned User Ports, e.g. GTP-C uses UDP port number 2123, GTP-U uses UDP port number 2152, S1AP uses SCTP port number 36412, X2AP uses SCTP port number 36422, WLCP uses 36411. A dynamic port number (i.e. 49152 to 65535) cannot be used for the SLMP because of the nature of communication on a single physical network segment, separated from Internet and any other IP network. The requirement of SLMP to continuously listen for incoming messages needs an always active listener port. There is no local server that is administering the use of ephemeral ports in the SLMP architecture, so there would be no way for one SLMP client to know that a port is already being used by another SLMP client.
Please explain the state of development of your protocol.	Protocol standard definition. No implementation exists yet.
If SCTP is requested, is there an existing TCP and/or UDP service name or port number assignment? If yes, provide the existing service name and port number.	N/A
What specific SCTP capability is used by the application such that a user who has the choice of both TCP (and/or UDP) and SCTP ports for this application would choose SCTP? See RFC 4960 section 7.1.	N/A
Please provide any other information that would be helpful in understanding how this protocol differs from existing assigned services	This protocol is between the UEs communicating using IP over a single physical network segment, separated from Internet and any other IP network. SEAL location management service functionality offered by the SLM clients (SLM-C) hosted by the UEs is to support vertical applications (e.g. V2X) over the 3GPP system. The need of listening for incoming messages requires an active listener port. This differs from existing protocols in 3GPP where UDP ports have been requested, as those protocols have been either between the UE and network or between network elements.

NOTE: The UDP port number of SLMP has been assigned by 3GPP rather than IANA using a 3GPP allocated port number as specified by 3GPP TS 29.641 [34].

Annex E (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2019-10	CT1#120	C1-196855				Draft skeleton provided by the rapporteur.	0.0.0
2019-10	CT1#120					Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-196355, C1-196612, C1-196856, C1-196857	0.1.0
2019-11	CT1#121					Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-198605, C1-198606, C1-198607, C1-198609, C1-198818, C1-198820 Corrections done by the rapporteur.	0.2.0
2020-03	CT1#122-e					Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-200526, C1-200555, C1-200558, C1-200560, C1-200808, C1-200901, C1-200902, C1-201018, C1-201019 Corrections done by the rapporteur.	0.3.0
2020-03	CT-87e	CP-200169				Presentation to TSG CT for information and approval	1.0.0
2020-03	CT-87e					Version 16.0.0 created after approval	16.0.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0001		B	IANA registration template of SEAL location management	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0002		F	Removal of editor's note on MIME types	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0003		B	Resolution of editor's note on application unique ID	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0004		B	Structure and data semantics for query list of users based on location procedure	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0005	3	B	XML scheme for location reporting configuration procedure for SEAL location management	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0013		F	Correction of references	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0014		F	Resolution of the editor's note on access token	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0016	1	B	SIP based subscription procedures	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0017	1	F	Adding required XML elements for subscription	16.1.0
2020-06	CT-88e	CP-201129	0018	1	B	Timers used in location management	16.1.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0019		F	Miscellaneous editorial corrections	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0020	1	F	Updates to HTTP based location information subscription procedure	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0021	1	F	Updates to XML schema of configuration for SEAL location management	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0022	1	F	XML schema for location information report	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0023		F	XML schema for location based query	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0024	1	F	XML schema for location information notification	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0025		F	XML schema for location information request	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0026	1	F	XML schema for location information subscription	16.2.0
2020-09	CT-89e	CP-202163	0027		F	XML schema for location reporting trigger	16.2.0
2020-12	CT-90e	CP-203210	0028	3	F	Add the XML schema of identity	16.3.0
2020-12	CT-90e	CP-203210	0029	1	F	Update to the client-triggered or VAL server-triggered location reporting procedure	16.3.0
2020-12	CT-90e	CP-203210	0031	1	F	Correct location trigger configuration	16.3.0
2021-03	CT-91e	CP-210111	0033	1	F	Resolution of editor's note under clause 6.2	16.4.0
2021-09	CT-93e	CP-212138	0034	1	B	Off network Location Management - Basic Message Control and Message Format	17.0.0
2021-09	CT-93e	CP-212138	0035	1	B	Off network Location Management - Event-triggered location reporting procedure	17.0.0
2021-09	CT-93e	CP-212138	0036	1	B	Off network Location Management - On-demand location reporting	17.0.0
2021-12	CT-94e	CP-213052	0037	1	C	Message Id and Reply-to Message Id for SEAL offnetwork location management protocol	17.1.0
2021-12	CT-94e	CP-213031	0039	-	B	Reference update for HTTP/1.1 protocol	17.1.0
2022-03	CT-95e	CP-220245	0040	1	C	Updates to Location information subscription procedure	17.2.0
2022-03	CT-95e	CP-220245	0041	-	B	Location area monitoring information procedure	17.2.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221198	0052	-	A	Fix to send HTTP POST message to SLM-C	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0042	-	B	Addition of Functional entities for CoAP	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0043	-	B	Addition of Authenticated identity for CoAP	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0044	-	B	Addition of CoAP for Event-triggered location reporting procedure	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0045	-	B	Addition of CoAP for On-demand location reporting procedure	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0047	-	B	Addition of CoAP for Location reporting triggers configuration cancel procedure	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0048	-	B	Addition of CoAP for Event-triggered location information notification procedure	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0049	-	B	Addition of CoAP for Query list of users based on location	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0050	-	B	Addition of CoAP resource representation and encoding annex	17.3.0
2022-06	CT-96	CP-221217	0046	1	B	Addition of CoAP for Client-triggered or VAL server-triggered location reporting procedure	17.3.0
2022-09	CT-97e	CP-222150	0053	1	F	Addition of altitude in location co-ordinates	17.4.0
2022-12	CT-98e	CP-223123	0054	1	F	IANA Registration form for UDP Port number	17.5.0
2022-12	CT-98e	CP-223123	0055	1	F	Resolution of editor's note in B.3.1.6	17.5.0
2023-03	CT-99	CP-230233	0060	1	F	Reference update: RFC 9177 and OMA-TS-XDM_Core-V2_1	17.6.0
2023-03	CT-99	CP-230248	0059	1	A	Corrections to the XML schema	17.6.0
2023-03	CT-99	CP-230309	0065	-	A	Correction to undefined references	17.6.0
2023-03	CT-99	CP-230233	0061	2	F	Alignment with CDDL specification, and miscellaneous corrections	17.6.0
2023-03	CT-99	CP-230220	0063	1	F	Corrections and editorials	18.0.0

2023-03	CT-99					Editorial Corrections	18.0.1
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0068	1	B	Add Location QoS in the related information	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0070	1	B	Coding aspect of the location service registration procedure	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231269	0066	1	F	Add the supplementary location information indication	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231242	0073	-	A	Resolution of the editor's note on UDP port number for the SEAL off-network location management protocol (SLMP)	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231242	0075	1	A	Resolution of the editor's note under clause 6.3.1.2.2.1	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0077	1	C	Update the location information request	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0071	4	B	Add the procedure of location profiling for supporting location service enablement	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0078	1	B	Add the location service registration update procedure	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0079	1	B	Add the location service deregistration procedure	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0080	1	B	Addition of location reporting configuration notification	18.1.0
2023-06	CT-100	CP-231212	0067	4	B	Add access type and position method for location reporting configuration procedure	18.1.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232209	0083	-	F	Use of resource representation for location reporting provided by SLM-S	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232209	0084	-	F	Determination of the identity of the sender of a received HTTP message	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232209	0090	-	F	Correction of the location capability coding	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232227	0091	-	F	Coding aspects of the supplementary location information indication	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232212	0082	1	A	Correction of the Cause information element	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232209	0088	1	F	Clarification on non-3GPP access	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232209	0089	1	F	Correction of the location service deregistration procedure	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232195	0087	1	F	Note about IANA registration	18.2.0
2023-09	CT-101	CP-232212	0086	2	A	Updates to the Off-network location reporting trigger configuration message	18.2.0
2023-12	CT-102	CP-233183	0093	-	B	Update of triggering criteria for CoAP	18.3.0
2023-12	CT-102	CP-233183	0094	-	B	Update of triggering criteria for HTTP	18.3.0
2023-12	CT-102	CP-233190	0092	1	F	Update to the obsoleted IETF HTTP RFCs	18.3.0
2024-03	CT-103	CP-240125	0099	1	F	Miscellaneous corrections	18.4.0
2024-03	CT-103	CP-240125	0100	1	F	Missing text under clause 6.1	18.4.0
2024-03	CT-103	CP-240107	0096	1	A	Correction to the Off-network location reporting trigger configuration message	18.4.0
2024-03	CT-103	CP-240107	0098	1	A	Correction to the Event-triggered location information notification procedure	18.4.0
2024-03	CT-103	CP-240122	0101	1	F	Addition of Subscription ID to location information notification	18.4.0
2024-06	CT-104	CP-241196	0102	-	F	Location client initiated cancel trigger procedure.	18.5.0
2024-06	CT-104	CP-241195	0103	-	F	Correction on use of and/or term	18.5.0
2024-06	CT-104	CP-241195	0104	-	D	Editorial corrections	18.5.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243188	0110	2	F	Correction to data semantics and XML schema	18.6.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243188	0114	1	A	Correction on the LocationReportConfiguration	18.6.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243213	0108	1	B	Support for adaptive location configuration and reporting	19.0.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243178	0105	1	F	Clarification on the subscription information	19.0.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243213	0107	2	B	Support geofencing based query	19.0.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243213	0109	2	B	Exposure of value-added UE location information	19.0.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243213	0111	-	B	LMS reuse the stored UE location information	19.0.0
2024-12	CT-106	CP-243213	0112	1	B	Clarification on Location area monitoring information procedure	19.0.0
2024-12	CT-106					Editorial corrections	19.0.1
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250163	0119	2	A	SEAL LM - XML schema corrections R19	19.1.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250151	0124	1	A	Update of MIME types for CBOR payload	19.1.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250169	0125	4	B	Add failure case in the on-demand location reporting procedure	19.1.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250169	0126	2	B	Add the velocity in location reporting related procedures	19.1.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250169	0127	1	B	Update the procedures for reusing the stored UE location	19.1.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0128	1	F	Reference to obsoleted IETF RFC4122	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0136	3	B	Uniform the IE description for the velocity	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0133	4	B	Add the confirm location service subscription procedure	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251193	0132	3	A	Correction to the XML schema on element names	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0135	2	B	Add the confirm location notification procedure	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0115	4	B	Optimize location services for multiple UEs sharing same location	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0138	-	F	Correction to wrong element name, data semantics, and table numbering	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251147	0150	1	A	Correction to the event-triggered location reporting procedure and the client-triggered or VAL server-triggered location reporting procedure for CoAP	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251147	0153	1	A	Correction to off-network location management protocol	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251147	0158	1	A	Correction to include timestamp for location report information for CoAP	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0139	1	B	Introduction of new location positioning configuration procedure for HTTP	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0140	1	B	Introduction of new location positioning configuration procedure for CoAP	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0141	1	B	Introduction of new history location result report procedure for HTTP	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0143	1	F	Correction to velocity information	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251147	0156	2	A	Correction to include timestamp for location report information for HTTP	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251150	0145	2	A	Correction to the LocationReportConfiguration data type and related CDDL documents	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251150	0147	2	A	Correction to new type of data type for positioning method	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0142	2	B	Introduction of new history location result report procedure for CoAP	19.2.0

2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0134	4	B	Add the confirm location verification procedure	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0159	3	B	Support for sidelink positioning management	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251165	0160	2	B	Add the short-Range based positioning information procedure	19.2.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0179	-	B	Introduce the HTTP procedure of LM Server identifying the UEs sharing the same location	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252130	0164	1	A	Resolution of editor's note under clause B.5.2	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0169	1	B	Introduction of new location positioning subscription procedure for HTTP	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0171	1	B	Introduction of new location notification procedure for HTTP	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0180	1	B	Introduce the CoAP procedure of LM Server identifying the UEs sharing the same location	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0165	1	F	Resolution of editor's note on XML updates for the location positioning configuration procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0166	1	F	Resolution of editor's note on XML updates for the history location result report procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0167	1	F	Resolution of editor's note on CCDL document updates for the history location result report procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0168	1	F	Resolution of editor's note on CCDL document updates for the location positioning configuration procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0174	1	B	Coding of the short-Range based positioning information HTTP procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0175	1	B	Add the short-Range based positioning information CoAP procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0177	1	B	Coding of the sidelink positioning management procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0178	1	F	Add the sidelink positioning management CoAP procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0182	1	B	Resolve the EN related to confirm location notification procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0183	1	F	Resolve the EN related to confirm location verification procedure	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0181	1	B	Resolve the EN related to failure case	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0173	1	F	Correction because of approved CRs in C1-254038 and C1-254046	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0176	1	F	Resolve the EN related to location QoS	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252150	0170	2	B	Introduction of new location positioning subscription procedure for CoAP	19.3.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253085	0184	1	F	Update location notification procedure for HTTP	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253085	0185		F	Resolve the EN for sidelink CDDL document	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253085	0186		F	Resolution of editor's note under clause 7.3	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253085	0187	1	F	Resolution of editor's note under clause 7.4.2	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253085	0188		F	Resolution of editor's note under clause 7.5	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253085	0189		F	Correction to the procedures using the failure-cause element	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253085	0190		F	Correction to the XML schema and data semantics for the <failure-cause> element	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253191	0193	2	A	Correction to the SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-S to fix extensibility and validation issues	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253191	0196	1	A	Correction to the SU_LocationReporting API provided by SLM-C to fix extensibility and validation issues	19.4.0

History

Version	Date	Status
V19.3.0	January 2026	Publication
V19.4.0	February 2026	Publication